

Package ‘landscapemetrics’

January 23, 2019

Type Package

Title Landscape Metrics for Categorical Map Patterns

Version 0.3.1

Maintainer Maximilian H.K. Hesselbarth <maximilian.hesselbarth@uni-goettingen.de>

Description Calculates landscape metrics for categorical landscape patterns in a tidy workflow. 'landscapemetrics' reimplements the most common metrics from 'FRAGSTATS' (<<https://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/fragstats.html>>) and new ones from the current literature on landscape metrics. This package supports 'raster' spatial objects and takes RasterLayer, RasterStacks, RasterBricks or lists of RasterLayer from the 'raster' package as input arguments. It further provides utility functions to visualize patches, select metrics and building blocks to develop new metrics.

License GPL-3

URL <https://r-spatialecology.github.io/landscapemetrics/>

BugReports <https://github.com/r-spatialecology/landscapemetrics/issues>

Depends R (>= 3.1)

Imports cli, crayon, dplyr, ggplot2, methods, raster, Rcpp, sp, tibble

Suggests covr, testthat, knitr, rmarkdown

Enhances stars, sf

LinkingTo Rcpp, RcppArmadillo

ByteCompile true

Encoding UTF-8

LazyData true

RoxygenNote 6.1.1

SystemRequirements C++11

VignetteBuilder knitr

NeedsCompilation yes

Author Maximillian H.K. Hesselbarth [aut, cre]
 (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1125-9918>>),
 Marco Sciaini [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3042-5435>>),
 Jakub Nowosad [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1057-3721>>),
 Sebastian Hanss [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3990-4897>>),
 Laura J. Graham [ctb] (Input on package structure),
 Jeffrey Hollister [ctb] (Input on package structure),
 Kimberly A. With [ctb] (Input on package structure),
 Florian Privé [ctb] (Original author of underlying C++ code for
 get_nearestneighbour() function),
 Jeremy VanDerWal [ctb] (Original author of underlying C code for
 get_patches() function),
 Matt Strimas-Mackey [ctb] (Bugfix in sample_metrics())

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2019-01-23 16:20:03 UTC

R topics documented:

augusta_nlcd	5
calculate_lsm	6
check_landscape	9
extract_lsm	10
fragstats_class_augusta_nlcd	12
fragstats_class_landscape	12
fragstats_class_podlasie	13
fragstats_landscape_augusta_nlcd	13
fragstats_landscape_landscape	14
fragstats_landscape_podlasie	14
fragstats_patch_augusta_nlcd	15
fragstats_patch_landscape	15
fragstats_patch_podlasie	16
get_adjacencies	16
get_boundaries	17
get_circumscribingcircle	18
get_nearestneighbour	19
get_patches	20
get_unique_values	22
landscape	23
landscapemetrics	23
list_lsm	24
lsm_abbreviations_names	25
lsm_c_ai	26
lsm_c_area_cv	28
lsm_c_area_mn	29
lsm_c_area_sd	31
lsm_c_ca	32
lsm_c_cai_cv	34

lsm_c_cai_mn	35
lsm_c_cai_sd	37
lsm_c_circle_cv	39
lsm_c_circle_mn	41
lsm_c_circle_sd	42
lsm_c_clumpy	44
lsm_c_cohesion	45
lsm_c_contig_cv	47
lsm_c_contig_mn	48
lsm_c_contig_sd	50
lsm_c_core_cv	52
lsm_c_core_mn	53
lsm_c_core_sd	55
lsm_c_cpland	57
lsm_c_dcad	58
lsm_c_dcore_cv	60
lsm_c_dcore_mn	62
lsm_c_dcore_sd	64
lsm_c_division	65
lsm_c_ed	67
lsm_c_enn_cv	69
lsm_c_enn_mn	70
lsm_c_enn_sd	72
lsm_c_frac_cv	74
lsm_c_frac_mn	75
lsm_c_frac_sd	77
lsm_c_gyrate_cv	78
lsm_c_gyrate_mn	80
lsm_c_gyrate_sd	81
lsm_c_iji	83
lsm_c_lpi	84
lsm_c_lsi	86
lsm_c_mesh	87
lsm_c_ndca	89
lsm_c_nlsi	90
lsm_c_np	92
lsm_c_pafrac	93
lsm_c_para_cv	95
lsm_c_para_mn	97
lsm_c_para_sd	98
lsm_c_pd	100
lsm_c_pladj	101
lsm_c_pland	102
lsm_c_shape_cv	104
lsm_c_shape_mn	106
lsm_c_shape_sd	107
lsm_c_split	109
lsm_c_tca	110

lsm_c_te	112
lsm_l_ai	113
lsm_l_area_cv	115
lsm_l_area_mn	116
lsm_l_area_sd	118
lsm_l_cai_cv	119
lsm_l_cai_mn	121
lsm_l_cai_sd	123
lsm_l_circle_cv	125
lsm_l_circle_mn	126
lsm_l_circle_sd	128
lsm_l_cohesion	129
lsm_l_condent	131
lsm_l_contag	132
lsm_l_contig_cv	134
lsm_l_contig_mn	135
lsm_l_contig_sd	137
lsm_l_core_cv	139
lsm_l_core_mn	140
lsm_l_core_sd	142
lsm_l_dcad	144
lsm_l_dcore_cv	145
lsm_l_dcore_mn	147
lsm_l_dcore_sd	149
lsm_l_division	151
lsm_l_ed	152
lsm_l_enn_cv	154
lsm_l_enn_mn	155
lsm_l_enn_sd	157
lsm_l_ent	159
lsm_l_frac_cv	160
lsm_l_frac_mn	161
lsm_l_frac_sd	163
lsm_l_gyrate_cv	164
lsm_l_gyrate_mn	166
lsm_l_gyrate_sd	167
lsm_l_iji	169
lsm_l_joinent	170
lsm_l_lpi	172
lsm_l_lsi	173
lsm_l_mesh	175
lsm_l_msidi	176
lsm_l_msiei	178
lsm_l_mutinf	179
lsm_l_ndca	180
lsm_l_np	182
lsm_l_pafrac	184
lsm_l_para_cv	185

lsm_l_para_mn	187
lsm_l_para_sd	188
lsm_l_pd	190
lsm_l_pladj	191
lsm_l_pr	193
lsm_l_prd	194
lsm_l_rpr	195
lsm_l_shape_cv	197
lsm_l_shape_mn	198
lsm_l_shape_sd	200
lsm_l_shdi	201
lsm_l_shei	203
lsm_l_sidi	204
lsm_l_siei	206
lsm_l_split	207
lsm_l_ta	209
lsm_l_tca	210
lsm_l_te	212
lsm_p_area	213
lsm_p_cai	215
lsm_p_circle	216
lsm_p_contig	218
lsm_p_core	220
lsm_p_enn	221
lsm_p_frac	223
lsm_p_gyrate	225
lsm_p_ncore	226
lsm_p_para	228
lsm_p_perim	229
lsm_p_shape	230
options_landscapemetrics	232
podlasie_ccilc	233
sample_lsm	233
show_cores	235
show_correlation	236
show_lsm	237
show_patches	239

Index**241**

augusta_nlcd

*Augusta NLCD 2011***Description**

A real landscape of area near Augusta, Georgia obtained from the National Land Cover Database (NLCD)

Usage

augusta_nlcd

Format

A raster layer object.

Source

<https://www.mrlc.gov/nlcd2011.php>

References

Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and Megown, K., 2015, Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States—Representing a decade of land cover change information. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v. 81, no. 5, p. 345-354

calculate_lsm

calculate_lsm

Description

Calculate a selected group of metrics

Usage

```
calculate_lsm(landscape, what, level, metric, name, type, directions,
             count_boundary, consider_boundary, edge_depth, classes_max,
             neighbourhood, ordered, base, full_name, verbose, progress)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
calculate_lsm(landscape, what = NULL,
             level = NULL, metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL,
             directions = 8, count_boundary = FALSE, consider_boundary = FALSE,
             edge_depth = 1, classes_max = NULL, neighbourhood = 4,
             ordered = TRUE, base = "log2", full_name = FALSE, verbose = TRUE,
             progress = FALSE)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
calculate_lsm(landscape, what = NULL,
             level = NULL, metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL,
             directions = 8, count_boundary = FALSE, consider_boundary = FALSE,
             edge_depth = 1, classes_max = NULL, neighbourhood = 4,
             ordered = TRUE, base = "log2", full_name = FALSE, verbose = TRUE,
             progress = FALSE)
```

```

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
calculate_lsm(landscape, what = NULL,
  level = NULL, metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL,
  directions = 8, count_boundary = FALSE, consider_boundary = FALSE,
  edge_depth = 1, classes_max = NULL, neighbourhood = 4,
  ordered = TRUE, base = "log2", full_name = FALSE, verbose = TRUE,
  progress = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
calculate_lsm(landscape, what = NULL, level = NULL,
  metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL, directions = 8,
  count_boundary = FALSE, consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1,
  classes_max = NULL, neighbourhood = 4, ordered = TRUE,
  base = "log2", full_name = FALSE, verbose = TRUE,
  progress = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
calculate_lsm(landscape, what = NULL, level = NULL,
  metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL, directions = 8,
  count_boundary = FALSE, consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1,
  classes_max = NULL, neighbourhood = 4, ordered = TRUE,
  base = "log2", full_name = FALSE, verbose = TRUE,
  progress = FALSE)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
what	Selected level of metrics: either "patch", "class" or "landscape". It is also possible to specify functions as a vector of strings, e.g. <code>what = c("lsm_c_ca", "lsm_l_ta")</code> .
level	Level of metrics to calculate (e.g. 'landscape').
metric	Abbreviation of metrics to calculate (e.g. 'area').
name	Full name of metrics to calculate (e.g. 'core area').
type	Metric types to calculate according to FRAGSTATS grouping (e.g. 'aggregation metric').
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
count_boundary	Include landscape boundary in edge length
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell
classes_max	Potential maximum number of present classes
neighbourhood	The number of directions in which cell adjacencies are considered as neighbours: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case). The default is 4.

ordered	The type of pairs considered. Either ordered (TRUE) or unordered (FALSE). The default is TRUE.
base	The unit in which entropy is measured. The default is "log2", which compute entropy in "bits". "log" and "log10" can be also used.
full_name	Should the full names of all functions be included in the tibble.
verbose	Print warning messages
progress	Print progress report

Details

Wrapper to calculate several landscape metrics. The metrics can be specified by the arguments `what`, `level`, `metric`, `name` and/or `type` (combinations of different arguments are possible (e.g. `level = "class"`, `type = "aggregation metric"`). If an argument is not provided, automatically all possibilities are selected. Therefore, to get **all** available metrics, don't specify any of the above arguments.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[list_lsm](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
calculate_lsm(landscape)
calculate_lsm(landscape, what = c("patch", "lsm_c_te", "lsm_l_pr"))
calculate_lsm(landscape, level = c("class", "landscape"), type = "aggregation metric")

## End(Not run)
```

check_landscape	<i>Check input landscape</i>
-----------------	------------------------------

Description

Check input landscape

Usage

```
check_landscape(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
check_landscape(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
check_landscape(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
check_landscape(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
check_landscape(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
check_landscape(landscape)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick, Stars or a list of rasterLayers

Details

This function extracts basic information about the input landscape. It includes a type of coordinate reference system (crs) - either "geographic", "projected", or NA, units of the coordinate reference system, a class of the input landscape's values and the number of classes found in the landscape.

Value

tibble

Examples

```
check_landscape(augusta_nlcd)
check_landscape(podlasie_ccilc)
check_landscape(landscape)
landscape_stack = raster::stack(landscape, landscape)
check_landscape(landscape_stack)
```

`extract_lsm`*extract_lsm*

Description

Extract metrics

Usage

```
extract_lsm(landscape, y, what, metric, name, type, directions,  
            consider_boundary, edge_depth, full_name, verbose, progress, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'  
extract_lsm(landscape, y, what = NULL,  
            metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL, directions = 8,  
            consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1, full_name = FALSE,  
            verbose = TRUE, progress = FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'  
extract_lsm(landscape, y, what = NULL,  
            metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL, directions = 8,  
            consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1, full_name = FALSE,  
            verbose = TRUE, progress = FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'  
extract_lsm(landscape, y, what = NULL,  
            metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL, directions = 8,  
            consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1, full_name = FALSE,  
            verbose = TRUE, progress = FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'  
extract_lsm(landscape, y, what = NULL, metric = NULL,  
            name = NULL, type = NULL, directions = 8,  
            consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1, full_name = FALSE,  
            verbose = TRUE, progress = FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'  
extract_lsm(landscape, y, what = NULL, metric = NULL,  
            name = NULL, type = NULL, directions = 8,  
            consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1, full_name = FALSE,  
            verbose = TRUE, progress = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

`landscape` Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.

y	Spatial object (Spatially*; SpatialPolygons*; SpatialLines; Extent or sf equivalents); two-column matrix/data.frame/tibble or cellnumbers that are used to extract landscapemetrics.
what	String indicating what metric to calculate, either "patch" (default) for all patch level metrics or any of the patch metrics functions.
metric	Abbreviation of metrics to calculate (e.g. 'area').
name	Full name of metrics to calculate (e.g. 'core area').
type	Metric types to calculate according to FRAGSTATS grouping (e.g. 'aggregation metric').
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell
full_name	Should the full names of all functions be included in the tibble.
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present
progress	Print progress report
...	Arguments passed to raster::extract.

Details

This functions extracts the metrics of all patches the spatial object(s) y (e.g. spatial points) are located within. Only patch level metrics are possible to extract. Please be aware that the output is slightly different to all other lsm-function of landscapemetrics. Returns a tibble with chosen metrics and the ID of the spatial objects.

Value

tibble

See Also

[lsm_c_enn_mn](#), [lsm_c_enn_sd](#), [lsm_c_enn_cv](#),
[lsm_l_enn_mn](#), [lsm_l_enn_sd](#), [lsm_l_enn_cv](#)

Examples

```
points <- matrix(c(10, 5, 25, 15, 5, 25), ncol = 2, byrow = TRUE)
extract_lsm(landscape, points)
extract_lsm(landscape, points, type = "aggregation metric")

points_sp <- sp::SpatialPoints(points)
extract_lsm(landscape, points, what = "lsm_p_area")
```

fragstats_class_augusta_nlcd

Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::augusta_nlcd (class level)

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on class level.

Usage

```
fragstats_class_augusta_nlcd
```

Format

A tibble object.

fragstats_class_landscape

Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::landscape (class level)

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on class level.

Usage

```
fragstats_class_landscape
```

Format

A tibble object.

`fragstats_class_podlasie`*Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::podlasie (class level)*

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on class level.

Usage`fragstats_class_podlasie`**Format**

A tibble object.

`fragstats_landscape_augusta_nlcd`*Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::augusta_nlcd (landscape level)*

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on landscape level.

Usage`fragstats_landscape_augusta_nlcd`**Format**

A tibble object.

`fragstats_landscape_landscape`*Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::landscape (landscape level)*

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on landscape level.

Usage`fragstats_landscape_landscape`**Format**

A tibble object.

`fragstats_landscape_podlasie`*Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::podlasie_ccilc (landscape level)*

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on landscape level.

Usage`fragstats_landscape_podlasie`**Format**

A tibble object.

fragstats_patch_augusta_nlcd

Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::augusta_nlcd (patch level)

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on patch level.

Usage

```
fragstats_patch_augusta_nlcd
```

Format

A tibble object.

fragstats_patch_landscape

Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::landscape (patch level)

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on patch level.

Usage

```
fragstats_patch_landscape
```

Format

A tibble object.

```
fragstats_patch_podlasie
```

Fragstats results for landscapemetrics::podlasie (patch level)

Description

A single tibble for every spatial dataset included in landscapemetrics that contains the FRAGSTAT results for every implemented metric on patch level.

Usage

```
fragstats_patch_podlasie
```

Format

A tibble object.

```
get_adjacencies
```

```
get_adjacencies
```

Description

Fast calculation of adjacencies between classes in a raster

Usage

```
get_adjacencies(landscape, neighbourhood = 4, what = "full",
  upper = FALSE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
neighbourhood	The number of directions in which cell adjacencies are considered as neighbours: 4 (rook's case), 8 (queen's case) or a binary matrix where the ones define the neighbourhood. The default is 4.
what	Which adjacencies to calculate: "full" for a full adjacency matrix, "like" for the diagonal, "unlike" for the off diagonal part of the matrix and "triangle" for a triangular matrix counting adjacencies only once.
upper	Logical value indicating whether the upper triangle of the adjacency matrix should be returned (default FALSE).

Details

A fast implementation with Rcpp to calculate the adjacency matrix for raster. The adjacency matrix is most often used in landscape metrics to describe the configuration of landscapes, as it is a cellwise count of edges between classes.

The "full" adjacency matrix is double-count method, as it contains the pairwise counts of cells between all classes. The diagonal of this matrix contains the like adjacencies, a count for how many edges a shared in each class with the same class.

The "unlike" adjacencies are counting the cellwise edges between different classes.

Value

matrix with adjacencies between classes in a raster and between cells from the same class.

Examples

```
# calculate full adjacency matrix
get_adjacencies(landscape, 4)

# count diagonal neighbour adjacencies
diagonal_matrix <- matrix(c(1, NA, 1,
                           NA, 0, NA,
                           1, NA, 1), 3, 3, byrow = TRUE)
get_adjacencies(landscape, diagonal_matrix)

# equivalent with the raster package:
adjacencies <- raster::adjacent(landscape, 1:raster::ncell(landscape), 4, pairs=TRUE)
table(landscape[adjacencies[,1]], landscape[adjacencies[,2]])
```

<code>get_boundaries</code>	<i>get_boundaries</i>
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Description

Get boundary cells of patches

Usage

```
get_boundaries(landscape, directions = 4, as_NA = FALSE,
               return_raster = TRUE)
```

Arguments

<code>landscape</code>	RasterLayer or matrix.
<code>directions</code>	Rook's case (4 neighbours) or queen's case (8 neighbours) should be used as neighbourhood rule
<code>as_NA</code>	If true, non-boundary cells area labeled NA
<code>return_raster</code>	If false, matrix is returned

Details

All boundary/edge cells are labeled 1, all non-boundary cells 0. NA values are not changed. Boundary cells are defined as cells that neighbour either a NA cell or a cell with a different value than itself. Non-boundary cells only neighbour cells with the same value than themselves.

Value

RasterLayer or matrix

Examples

```
class_1 <- get_patches(landscape, class = 1)[[1]]

get_boundaries(class_1)
get_boundaries(class_1, return_raster = FALSE)

class_1_matrix <- raster::as.matrix(class_1)
get_boundaries(class_1_matrix, return_raster = FALSE)
```

```
get_circumscribingcircle
      get_circumscribingcircle
```

Description

Diameter of the circumscribing circle around patches

Usage

```
get_circumscribingcircle(landscape, resolution_x, resolution_y)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
get_circumscribingcircle(landscape,
  resolution_x = NULL, resolution_y = NULL)

## S3 method for class 'matrix'
get_circumscribingcircle(landscape, resolution_x = NULL,
  resolution_y = NULL)
```

Arguments

landscape	RasterLayer or matrix (with x, y, id columns)
resolution_x	Resolution of the landscape (only needed if matrix as input is used)
resolution_y	Resolution of the landscape (only needed if matrix as input is used)

Details

The diameter of the smallest circumscribing circle around a patch in the landscape is based on the maximum distance between the corners of each cell. This ensures that all cells of the patch are included in the patch. All patches need an unique ID (see [get_patches](#)). If one uses this functions with a matrix the resolution of the underlying data must be provided.

Examples

```
# get patches for class 1 from testdata as raster
class_1 <- get_patches(landscape, class = 1)[[1]]

# calculate the minimum circumscribing circle of each patch in class 1
get_circumscribingcircle(class_1)

# do the same with a 3 column matrix (x, y, id)
class_1_matrix <- raster::rasterToPoints(class_1)
get_circumscribingcircle(class_1_matrix, resolution_x = 1, resolution_y = 1)
```

get_nearestneighbour *get_nearestneighbour*

Description

Euclidean distance to nearest neighbour

Usage

```
get_nearestneighbour(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
get_nearestneighbour(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'matrix'
get_nearestneighbour(landscape)
```

Arguments

landscape RasterLayer or matrix (with x,y,id columns)

Details

Fast and memory safe Rcpp implementation for calculating the minimum Euclidean distances to the nearest patch of the same class in a raster or matrix. All patches need an unique ID (see [get_patches](#)).

References

Based on RCpp code of Florian Privé <florian.prive.21@gmail.com>

Examples

```
# get patches for class 1 from testdata as raster
class_1 <- get_patches(landscape,1)[[1]]

# calculate the distance between patches
get_nearestneighbour(class_1)

# do the same with a 3 column matrix (x, y, id)
class_1_matrix <- raster::rasterToPoints(class_1)
get_nearestneighbour(class_1_matrix)
```

get_patches

get_patches

Description

Connected components labeling to derive patches in a landscape.

Usage

```
get_patches(landscape, class, directions, to_disk, return_raster)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
get_patches(landscape, class = "all",
  directions = 8, to_disk = getOption("to_disk", default = FALSE),
  return_raster = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
get_patches(landscape, class = "all",
  directions = 8, to_disk = getOption("to_disk", default = FALSE),
  return_raster = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
get_patches(landscape, class = "all",
  directions = 8, to_disk = getOption("to_disk", default = FALSE),
  return_raster = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
get_patches(landscape, class = "all", directions = 8,
  to_disk = getOption("to_disk", default = FALSE),
  return_raster = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'matrix'
get_patches(landscape, class = "all", directions = 8,
  to_disk = getOption("to_disk", default = FALSE),
  return_raster = TRUE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
class	Either "all" (default) for every class in the raster, or specify class value. See Details.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
to_disk	Logical argument, if FALSE results of get_patches are hold in memory. If true, get_patches writes temporary files and hence, does not hold everything in memory. Can be set with a global option, e.g. option(to_disk = TRUE). See Details.
return_raster	If false, matrix is returned

Details

Searches for connected patches (neighbouring cells of the same class *i*). The 8-neighbours rule ('queen's case) or 4-neighbours rule (rook's case) is used. Returns a list with raster. For each class the connected patches have the value 1 - *n*. All cells not belonging to the class are NA. The underlying C code comes from the SDMTools package (VanDerWal *et al.* 2014) and we appreciate their effort for implementing this efficient connected labeling algorithm.

Landscape metrics rely on the delineation of patches. Hence, get_patches is heavily used in **landscapemetrics**. As raster can be quite big, the fact that get_patches creates a copy of the raster for each class in a landscape becomes a burden for computer memory. Hence, the argument *to_disk* allows to store the results of the connected labeling algorithm on disk. Furthermore, this option can be set globally, so that every function that internally uses get_patches can make use of that.

Value

List

References

VanDerWal, J., Falconi, L., Januchowski, S., Shoo, L., and Storlie, C. 2014. SDMTools: Species Distribution Modelling Tools: Tools for processing data associated with species distribution modelling exercises. R package version 1.1-221. <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=SDMTools>

Chang, F., C.-J. Chen, and C.-J. Lu. 2004. A linear-time component-labeling algorithm using contour tracing technique. *Comput. Vis. Image Underst.* 93:206-220.

Examples

```
# check for patches of class 1
patched_raster <- get_patches(landscape, 1)

# count patches
length(raster::unique(patched_raster[[1]]))

# check for patches of every class
patched_raster <- get_patches(landscape)
```

get_unique_values *get_unique_values*

Description

This function returns the unique values of an object.

Usage

```
get_unique_values(x, simplify, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'numeric'
get_unique_values(x, simplify = FALSE,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'matrix'
get_unique_values(x, simplify = FALSE, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
get_unique_values(x, simplify = FALSE,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
get_unique_values(x, simplify = FALSE, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
get_unique_values(x, simplify = FALSE,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
get_unique_values(x, simplify = FALSE,
  verbose = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x	vector, matrix or Raster* object
simplify	If true, a vector will be returned instead of a list for 1-dimensional input
verbose	If true, warning messages are printend

Details

Fast and memory friendly Rcpp implementation to find the unique values of an object.

Examples

```

get_unique_values(landscape)

landscape_stack <- raster::stack(landscape, landscape, landscape)
get_unique_values(landscape_stack)

landscape_matrix <- raster::as.matrix(landscape)
get_unique_values(landscape_matrix)

x_vec <- c(1, 2, 1, 1, 2, 2)
get_unique_values(x_vec)

landscape_list <- list(landscape, landscape_matrix, x_vec)
get_unique_values(landscape_list)

```

landscape

Example map (random cluster neutral landscape model).

Description

An example map to show landscapetools functionality generated with the `n1m_randomcluster()` algorithm.

Usage

```
landscape
```

Format

A raster layer object.

Source

Simulated neutral landscape model with R. <https://github.com/ropensci/NLMR/>

landscapemetrics

landscapemetrics

Description

Calculates landscape metrics for categorical landscape patterns in a tidy workflow. 'landscapemetrics' reimplements the most common metrics from FRAGSTATS and new ones from the current literature on landscape metrics. This package supports raster spatial objects and takes RasterLayer, RasterStacks, RasterBricks or lists of RasterLayer from the 'raster' package as input arguments. It further provides utility functions to visualize patches, select metrics and building blocks to develop new metrics.

Author(s)

Maintainer: Maximillian H.K. Hesselbarth <maximilian.hesselbarth@uni-goettingen.de> (0000-0003-1125-9918)

Authors:

- Marco Sciaini <sciaini.marco@gmail.com> (0000-0002-3042-5435)
- Jakub Nowosad <nowosad.jakub@gmail.com> (0000-0002-1057-3721)
- Sebastian Hanss (0000-0002-3990-4897)

Other contributors:

- Laura J. Graham (Input on package structure) [contributor]
- Jeffrey Hollister (Input on package structure) [contributor]
- Kimberly A. With (Input on package structure) [contributor]
- Florian Privé (Original author of underlying C++ code for `get_nearestneighbour()` function) [contributor]
- Jeremy VanDerWal (Original author of underlying C code for `get_patches()` function) [contributor]
- Matt Strimas-Mackey (Bugfix in `sample_metrics()`) [contributor]

See Also

Useful links:

- <https://r-spatialecology.github.io/landscapemetrics/>
- Report bugs at <https://github.com/r-spatialecology/landscapemetrics/issues>

list_lsm

List landscape metrics

Description

List landscape metrics

Usage

```
list_lsm(level = NULL, metric = NULL, name = NULL, type = NULL,  
         what = NULL, simplify = FALSE, verbose = TRUE)
```


Arguments

level	Level of metrics. Either 'patch', 'class' or 'landscape' (or vector with combination).
metric	Abbreviation of metrics (e.g. 'area').
name	Full name of metrics (e.g. 'core area')
type	Type according to FRAGSTATS grouping (e.g. 'aggregation metrics').
what	Selected level of metrics: either "patch", "class" or "landscape". It is also possible to specify functions as a vector of strings, e.g. what = c("lsm_c_ca", "lsm_l_ta").
simplify	If true, function names are returned as vector.
verbose	Print warning messages

Details

List all available landscape metrics depending on the provided filter arguments. If an argument is not provided, automatically all possibilities are selected. Therefore, to get **all** available metrics, use simply `list_lsm()`. Furthermore, it is possible to only get a vector with all function names instead of the full tibble.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Examples

```
list_lsm(level = c("patch", "landscape"), type = "aggregation metric")
list_lsm(metric = "area", simplify = TRUE)

list_lsm(metric = "area", what = "lsm_p_shape")
list_lsm(metric = "area", what = c("patch", "lsm_l_ta"))
list_lsm(what = c("lsm_c_tca", "lsm_l_ta"))
```

lsm_abbreviations_names

Tibble of abbreviations coming from FRAGSTATS

Description

A single tibble for every abbreviation of every metric that is reimplemented in landscapemetrics and its corresponding full name in the literature.

Usage

```
lsm_abbreviations_names
```

Format

A tibble object.

Details

Can be used after calculating the metric(s) with a join to have a more readable results tibble or for visualizing your results.

Examples

```
aggregation_index <- lsm_p_area(landscape)
aggregation_index <- dplyr::right_join(aggregation_index,
                                       lsm_abbreviations_names,
                                       by = 'metric')

aggregation_index
```

lsm_c_ai

AI (class level)

Description

Aggregation index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_ai(landscape)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers

Details

$$AI = \left[\frac{g_{ii}}{max - g_{ii}} \right] (100)$$

where g_{ii} is the number of like adjacencies based on the single-count method and $max - g_{ii}$ is the classwise maximum number of like adjacencies of class i .

AI is an 'Aggregation metric'. It equals the number of like adjacencies divided by the theoretical maximum possible number of like adjacencies for that class. The metric is based on the adjacency matrix and the single-count method.

Units: Percent

Range: $0 \leq AI \leq 100$

Behaviour: Equals 0 for maximally disaggregated and 100 for maximally aggregated classes.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

He, H. S., DeZonia, B. E., & Mladenoff, D. J. 2000. An aggregation index (AI) to quantify spatial patterns of landscapes. *Landscape ecology*, 15(7), 591-601.

See Also

[lsm_l_ai](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_ai(landscape)
```

lsm_c_area_cv	<i>AREA_CV (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of patch area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_area_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$AREA_{CV} = cv(AREA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $AREA[patch_{ij}]$ is the area of each patch in hectares.

AREA_CV is an 'Area and Edge metric'. The metric summarises each class as the Coefficient of variation of all patch areas belonging to class i . The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape and is easily comparable because it is scaled to the mean.

Units: Hectares

Range: AREA_CV ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals AREA_CV = 0 if all patches are identical in size. Increases, without limit, as the variation of patch areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area_cv](#),
[lsm_c_area_mn](#), [lsm_c_area_sd](#),
[lsm_l_area_mn](#), [lsm_l_area_sd](#), [lsm_l_area_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_area_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_area_mn	<i>AREA_MN (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Mean of patch area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_area_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$AREA_{MN} = mean(AREA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $AREA[patch_{ij}]$ is the area of each patch in hectares

AREA_MN is an 'Area and Edge metric'. The metric summarises each class as the mean of all patch areas belonging to class i. The metric is a simple way to describe the composition of the landscape. Especially together with the total class area (`lsm_c_ca`), it can also give an idea of patch structure (e.g. many small patches vs. few large patches).

Units: Hectares

Range: $AREA_{MN} > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $AREA_{MN} = 0$ if all patches are small. Increases, without limit, as the patch areas increase.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_area_cv](#), [lsm_c_area_sd](#),
[lsm_l_area_mn](#), [lsm_l_area_sd](#), [lsm_l_area_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_area_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_area_sd	<i>AREA_SD (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of patch area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_area_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_division(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$AREA_{SD} = sd(AREA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $AREA[patch_{ij}]$ is the area of each patch in hectares.

$AREA_{SD}$ is an 'Area and Edge metric'. The metric summarises each class as the standard deviation of all patch areas belonging to class i . The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape.

Units: Hectares

Range: $AREA_{SD} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals AREA_SD = 0 if all patches are identical in size. Increases, without limit, as the variation of patch areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_area_mn](#), [lsm_c_area_cv](#),
[lsm_l_area_mn](#), [lsm_l_area_sd](#), [lsm_l_area_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_area_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_ca	<i>CA (class level)</i>
----------	-------------------------

Description

Total (class) area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_ca(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_ca(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_ca(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_ca(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_ca(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_ca(landscape, directions = 8)
```


Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CA = \text{sum}(AREA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $AREA[patch_{ij}]$ is the area of each patch in hectares.

CA is an 'Area and edge metric' and a measure of composition. The total (class) area sums the area of all patches belonging to class i. It shows if the landscape is e.g. dominated by one class or if all classes are equally present. CA is an absolute measure, making comparisons among landscapes with different total areas difficult.

Units: Hectares

Range: $CA > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $CA > 0$ as the patch areas of class i become small. Increases, without limit, as the patch areas of class i become large. $CA = TA$ if only one class is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [sum](#),
[lsm_l_ta](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_ca(landscape)
```

lsm_c_cai_cv	<i>CAI_{CV}</i> (class level)
--------------	---------------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of core area index (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_cai_cv(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CAI_{CV} = cv(CAI[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CAI[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area index of each patch.

CAI_CV is a 'Core area metric'. The metric summarises each class as the Coefficient of variation of the core area index of all patches belonging to class i . The core area index is the percentage of core area in relation to patch area. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape. Because it is scaled to the mean, it is easily comparable.

Units: Percent

Range: CAI_CV ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals CAI_CV = 0 if the core area index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the core area indices increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_cai](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_cai_mn](#), [lsm_c_cai_sd](#),
[lsm_l_cai_mn](#), [lsm_l_cai_sd](#), [lsm_l_cai_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_cai_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_cai_mn	<i>CAI_MN (class level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Mean of core area index (Core area metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_cai_mn(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CAI_{MN} = mean(CAI[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CAI[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area index of each patch.

CAI_MN is a 'Core area metric'. The metric summarises each class as the mean of the core area index of all patches belonging to class i . The core area index is the percentage of core area in relation to patch area. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case).

Units: Percent

Range: CAI_MN ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals CAI_MN = 0 if CAI = 0 for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the core area indices increase.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_cai](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_cai_sd](#), [lsm_c_cai_cv](#),
[lsm_l_cai_mn](#), [lsm_l_cai_sd](#), [lsm_l_cai_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_cai_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_cai_sd	<i>CAI_SD (class level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of core area index (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_cai_sd(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
```

```
lsm_c_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
             consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
             consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CAI_{SD} = sd(CAI[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CAI[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area index of each patch.

CAI_SD is a 'Core area metric'. The metric summarises each class as the standard deviation of the core area index of all patches belonging to class i . The core area index is the percentage of core area in relation to patch area. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape.

Units: Percent

Range: CAI_SD ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals CAI_SD = 0 if the core area index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of core area indices increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

lsm_p_cai, sd,
 lsm_c_cai_mn, lsm_c_cai_cv,
 lsm_l_cai_mn, lsm_l_cai_sd, lsm_l_cai_cv

Examples

```
lsm_c_cai_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_circle_cv	<i>CIRCLE_CV (Class level)</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of related circumscribing circle (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_circle_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CIRCLE_{CV} = cv(CIRCLE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CIRCLE[patch_{ij}]$ is the related circumscribing circle of each patch.

CIRCLE_CV is a 'Shape metric' and summarises each class as the Coefficient of variation of the related circumscribing circle of all patches belonging to class i. CIRCLE describes the ratio between the patch area and the smallest circumscribing circle of the patch and characterises the compactness of the patch. CIRCLE_CV describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape. Because it is scaled to the mean, it is easily comparable.

Units: None

Range: CIRCLE_CV ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals CIRCLE_CV if the related circumscribing circle is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of related circumscribing circles increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Baker, W. L., and Y. Cai. 1992. The r.le programs for multiscale analysis of landscape structure using the GRASS geographical information system. *Landscape Ecology* 7: 291-302.

See Also

[lsm_p_circle](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_circle_mn](#), [lsm_c_circle_sd](#),
[lsm_l_circle_mn](#), [lsm_l_circle_sd](#), [lsm_l_circle_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_circle_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_circle_mn	<i>CIRCLE_MN (Class level)</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Mean of related circumscribing circle (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_circle_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CIRCLE_{MN} = mean(CIRCLE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CIRCLE[patch_{ij}]$ is the related circumscribing circle of each patch.

CIRCLE_MN is a 'Shape metric' and summarises each class as the mean of the related circumscribing circle of all patches belonging to class i. CIRCLE describes the ratio between the patch area and the smallest circumscribing circle of the patch and characterises the compactness of the patch.

Units: None

Range: CIRCLE_MN > 0

Behaviour: Approaches CIRCLE_MN = 0 if the related circumscribing circle of all patches is small. Increases, without limit, as the related circumscribing circles increase.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Baker, W. L., and Y. Cai. 1992. The r.le programs for multiscale analysis of landscape structure using the GRASS geographical information system. *Landscape Ecology* 7: 291-302.

See Also

[lsm_p_circle](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_circle_sd](#), [lsm_c_circle_cv](#),
[lsm_l_circle_mn](#), [lsm_l_circle_sd](#), [lsm_l_circle_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_circle_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_circle_sd	<i>CIRCLE_SD (Class level)</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of related circumscribing circle (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_circle_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CIRCLE_{SD} = sd(CIRCLE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CIRCLE[patch_{ij}]$ is the related circumscribing circle of each patch.

CIRCLE_SD is a 'Shape metric' and summarises each class as the standard deviation of the related circumscribing circle of all patches belonging to class i. CIRCLE describes the ratio between the patch area and the smallest circumscribing circle of the patch and characterises the compactness of the patch. The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape.

Units: None

Range: CIRCLE_SD ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals CIRCLE_SD if the related circumscribing circle is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of related circumscribing circles increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Baker, W. L., and Y. Cai. 1992. The r.le programs for multiscale analysis of landscape structure using the GRASS geographical information system. *Landscape Ecology* 7: 291-302.

See Also

[lsm_p_circle](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_circle_mn](#), [lsm_c_circle_cv](#),
[lsm_l_circle_mn](#), [lsm_l_circle_sd](#), [lsm_l_circle_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_circle_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_clumpy	<i>CLUMPY</i> (class level)
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Clumpiness index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_clumpy(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_clumpy(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_clumpy(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_clumpy(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_clumpy(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_clumpy(landscape)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers

Details

$$\text{Given } G_i = \left(\frac{g_{ii}}{\left(\sum_{k=1}^m g_{ik} \right) - \text{mine}_i} \right)$$

$$CLUMPY = \left[\frac{G_i - P_i}{P_i} \text{ for } G_i < P_i \& P_i < .5; \text{ else } \frac{G_i - P_i}{1 - P_i} \right]$$

where g_{ii} is the number of like adjacencies, g_{ik} is the classwise number of all adjacencies including the focal class, mine_i is the minimum perimeter of the total class in terms of cell surfaces assuming total clumping and P_i is the proportion of landscape occupied by each class.

CLUMPY is an 'Aggregation metric'. It equals the proportional deviation of the proportion of like adjacencies involving the corresponding class from that expected under a spatially random distribution. The metric is based on the adjacency matrix and the double-count method.

Units: None

, directions = directions

Range: -1 <= CLUMPY <= 1

Behaviour: Equals -1 for maximally disaggregated, 0 for randomly distributed and 1 for maximally aggregated classes.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Examples

```
lsm_c_clumpy(landscape)
```

lsm_c_cohesion	<i>COHESION (class level)</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Patch Cohesion Index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_cohesion(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$COHESION = 1 - \left(\frac{\sum_{j=1}^n p_{ij}}{\sum_{j=1}^n p_{ij} \sqrt{a_{ij}}} \right) * \left(1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{Z}} \right)^{-1} * 100$$

where p_{ij} is the perimeter in meters, a_{ij} is the area in square meters and Z is the number of cells.

COHESION is an 'Aggregation metric'. It characterises the connectedness of patches belonging to class i . It can be used to assess if patches of the same class are located aggregated or rather isolated and thereby COHESION gives information about the configuration of the landscape.

Units: Percent

Ranges: $0 < COHESION < 100$

Behaviour: Approaches COHESION = 0 if patches of class i become more isolated. Increases if patches of class i become more aggregated.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Schumaker, N. H. 1996. Using landscape indices to predict habitat connectivity. *Ecology*, 77(4), 1210-1225.

See Also

[lsm_p_perim](#), [lsm_p_area](#),
[lsm_l_cohesion](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_cohesion(landscape)
```

lsm_c_contig_cv	<i>CONTIG_CV</i> (class level)
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of Contiguity index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_contig_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CONTIG_{CV} = cv(CONTIG[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CONTIG[patch_{ij}]$ is the contiguity of each patch.

$CONTIG_{CV}$ is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises each class as the mean of each patch belonging to class i . $CONTIG_{CV}$ assesses the spatial connectedness (contiguity) of cells in patches. The metric coerces patch values to a value of 1 and the background to NA. A nine cell focal filter matrix:

```
filter_matrix <- matrix(c(1, 2, 1,
                          2, 1, 2,
                          1, 2, 1), 3, 3, byrow = T)
```

... is then used to weight orthogonally contiguous pixels more heavily than diagonally contiguous pixels. Therefore, larger and more connections between patch cells in the rookie case result in larger contiguity index values.

Units: None

Range: CONTIG_CV \geq 0

Behaviour: CONTIG_CV = 0 if the contiguity index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of CONTIG increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

LaGro, J. 1991. Assessing patch shape in landscape mosaics. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 57(3), 285-293

See Also

[lsm_p_contig](#), [lsm_c_contig_mn](#), [lsm_c_contig_cv](#),
[lsm_l_contig_mn](#), [lsm_l_contig_sd](#), [lsm_l_contig_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_contig_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_contig_mn	<i>CONTIG_MN (class level)</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Mean of Contiguity index (Shape metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_contig_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CONTIG_{MN} = mean(CONTIG[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CONTIG[patch_{ij}]$ is the contiguity of each patch.

CONTIG_MN is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises each class as the mean of each patch belonging to class i. CONTIG_MN assesses the spatial connectedness (contiguity) of cells in patches. The metric coerces patch values to a value of 1 and the background to NA. A nine cell focal filter matrix:

```

filter_matrix <- matrix(c(1, 2, 1,
                          2, 1, 2,
                          1, 2, 1), 3, 3, byrow = T)

```

... is then used to weight orthogonally contiguous pixels more heavily than diagonally contiguous pixels. Therefore, larger and more connections between patch cells in the rook case result in larger contiguity index values.

Units: None

Range: $0 \geq CONTIG_MN \leq 1$

Behaviour: CONTIG equals the mean of the contiguity index on class level for all patches.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

LaGro, J. 1991. Assessing patch shape in landscape mosaics. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 57(3), 285-293

See Also

[lsm_p_contig](#), [lsm_c_contig_sd](#), [lsm_c_contig_cv](#),
[lsm_l_contig_mn](#), [lsm_l_contig_sd](#), [lsm_l_contig_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_contig_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_contig_sd	<i>CONTIG_SD (class level)</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of Contiguity index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_contig_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CONTIG_{SD} = sd(CONTIG[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CONTIG[patch_{ij}]$ is the contiguity of each patch.

CONTIG_SD is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises each class as the mean of each patch belonging to class i. CONTIG_SD assesses the spatial connectedness (contiguity) of cells in patches. The metric coerces patch values to a value of 1 and the background to NA. A nine cell focal filter matrix:

```
filter_matrix <- matrix(c(1, 2, 1,
                          2, 1, 2,
                          1, 2, 1), 3, 3, byrow = T)
```

... is then used to weight orthogonally contiguous pixels more heavily than diagonally contiguous pixels. Therefore, larger and more connections between patch cells in the rook case result in larger contiguity index values.

Units: None

Range: CONTIG_CV >= 0

Behaviour: CONTIG_SD = 0 if the contiguity index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of CONTIG increases.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- LaGro, J. 1991. Assessing patch shape in landscape mosaics. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 57(3), 285-293

See Also

[lsm_p_contig](#), [lsm_c_contig_mn](#), [lsm_c_contig_cv](#),
[lsm_l_contig_mn](#), [lsm_l_contig_sd](#), [lsm_l_contig_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_contig_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_core_cv	<i>CORE_CV</i> (class level)
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of core area (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_core_cv(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CORE_{CV} = cv(CORE[patch_{i,j}])$$

where $CORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area in square meters of each patch.

CORE_CV is a 'Core area metric'. It equals the Coefficient of variation of the core area of each patch belonging to class i . The core area is defined as all cells that have no neighbour with a different value than themselves (rook's case). The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape and is easily comparable because it is scaled to the mean.

Units: Hectares

Range: CORE_CV ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals CORE_CV = 0 if all patches have the same core area. Increases, without limit, as the variation of patch core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core_cv](#),
[lsm_c_core_mn](#), [lsm_c_core_sd](#),
[lsm_l_core_mn](#), [lsm_l_core_sd](#), [lsm_l_core_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_core_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_core_mn	<i>CORE_MN (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Mean of core area (Core area metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_core_mn(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CORE_{MN} = mean(CORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area in square meters of each patch.

CORE_MN is a 'Core area metric' and equals the mean of core areas of all patches belonging to class i. The core area is defined as all cells that have no neighbour with a different value than themselves (rook's case).

Units: Hectares

Range: CORE_MN ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals CORE_MN = 0 if CORE = 0 for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the core area indices increase.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_core_sd](#), [lsm_c_core_cv](#),
[lsm_l_core_mn](#), [lsm_l_core_sd](#), [lsm_l_core_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_core_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_core_sd	<i>CORE_SD (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation patch core area (class level)

Usage

```
lsm_c_core_sd(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CORE_{SD} = sd(CORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area in square meters of each patch.

$CORE_{SD}$ is a 'Core area metric'. It equals the standard deviation of the core area of each patch belonging to class i . The core area is defined as all cells that have no neighbour with a different value than themselves (rook's case). The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape.

Units: Hectares

Range: $CORE_{SD} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $CORE_{SD} = 0$ if all patches have the same core area. Increases, without limit, as the variation of patch core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core_sd](#),
[lsm_c_core_mn](#), [lsm_c_core_cv](#),
[lsm_l_core_mn](#), [lsm_l_core_sd](#), [lsm_l_core_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_core_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_cpland	<i>CPLAND (class level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Core area percentage of landscape (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_cpland(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_cpland(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_cpland(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_cpland(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_cpland(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_cpland(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CPLAND = \left(\frac{\sum_{j=1}^n a_{ij}^{core}}{A} \right) * 100$$

where a_{ij}^{core} is the core area in square meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

CPLAND is a 'Core area metric'. It is the percentage of core area of class i in relation to the total landscape area. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). Because CPLAND is a relative measure, it is comparable among landscapes with different total areas.

Units: Percentage

Range: $0 \leq CPLAND < 100$

Behaviour: Approaches $CPLAND = 0$ if $CORE = 0$ for all patches. Increases as the amount of core area increases, i.e. patches become larger while being rather simple in shape.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core](#) and [lsm_l_ta](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_cpland(landscape)
```

lsm_c_dcad

DCAD (class level)

Description

Disjunct core area density (core area metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_dcad(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$DCAD = \left(\frac{\sum_{j=1}^n n_{ij}^{core}}{A} \right) * 10000 * 100$$

where n_{ij}^{core} is the number of disjunct core areas and A is the total landscape area in square meters. DCAD is a 'Core area metric'. It equals the number of disjunct core areas per 100 ha relative to the total area. A disjunct core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). The metric is relative and therefore comparable among landscapes with different total areas.

Units: Number per 100 hectares

Range: DCAD ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals DCAD = 0 when DCORE = 0, i.e. no patch of class i contains a disjunct core area. Increases, without limit, as disjunct core areas become more present, i.e. patches becoming larger and less complex.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_ndca](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_l_dcad](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_dcad(landscape)
```

lsm_c_dcore_cv	<i>DCORE_CV (class level)</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation number of disjunct core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_dcore_cv(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$DCORE_{CV} = cv(NCORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $NCORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the number of core areas.

$DCORE_{CV}$ is an 'Core area metric'. It summarises each class as the Coefficient of variation of all patch areas belonging to class i . A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). $NCORE$ counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape and is easily comparable because it is scaled to the mean.

Units: None

Range: $DCORE_{CV} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $DCORE_{CV} = 0$ if all patches have the same number of disjunct core areas. Increases, without limit, as the variation of number of disjunct core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_ncore](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_c_dcore_sd](#),
[lsm_l_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_l_dcore_sd](#), [lsm_l_dcore_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_dcore_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_dcore_mn	<i>DCORE_MN (class level)</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Mean number of disjunct core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_dcore_mn(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$DCORE_{MN} = mean(NCORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $NCORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the number of core areas.

DCORE_MN is a 'Core area metric'. It summarises each class as the mean of all patch areas belonging to class i . A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). NCORE counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells.

Units: None

Range: $DCORE_{MN} > 0$

Behaviour: Equals $DCORE_{MN} = 0$ if $NCORE = 0$ for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the number of disjunct core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_ncore](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_dcore_sd](#), [lsm_c_dcore_cv](#),
[lsm_l_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_l_dcore_sd](#), [lsm_l_dcore_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_dcore_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_dcore_sd	<i>DCORE_SD (class level)</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation number of disjunct core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_dcore_sd(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$DCORE_{SD} = sd(NCORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $NCORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the number of core areas.

DCORE_SD is an 'Core area metric'. It summarises each class as the standard deviation of all patch areas belonging to class i . A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). NCORE counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. The metric describes the differences among patches of the same class i in the landscape.

Units: None

Range: DCORE_SD ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals DCORE_SD = 0 if all patches have the same number of disjunct core areas. Increases, without limit, as the variation of number of disjunct core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_ncore](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_c_dcore_cv](#),
[lsm_l_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_l_dcore_sd](#), [lsm_l_dcore_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_dcore_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_division	<i>DIVISION (class level)</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Landscape division index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_division(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_division(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_division(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_division(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_division(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$DIVISION = (1 - \sum_{j=1}^n (\frac{a_{ij}}{A})^2)$$

where a_{ij} is the area in square meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

DIVISION is an 'Aggregation metric. It can be in as the probability that two randomly selected cells are not located in the same patch of class i . The landscape division index is negatively correlated with the effective mesh size ([lsm_c_mesh](#)).

Units: Proportion

Ranges: $0 \leq \text{Division} < 1$

Behaviour: Equals $DIVISION = 0$ if only one patch is present. Approaches $DIVISION = 1$ if all patches of class i are single cells.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Jaeger, J. A. 2000. Landscape division, splitting index, and effective mesh size: new measures of landscape fragmentation. *Landscape ecology*, 15(2), 115-130.

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_l_division](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_division(landscape)
```

lsm_c_ed	<i>ED (class level)</i>
----------	-------------------------

Description

Edge Density (Area and Edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_ed(landscape, count_boundary, directions)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
count_boundary	Count landscape boundary as edge.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$ED = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^m e_{ik}}{A} * 10000$$

where e_{ik} is the total edge length in meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

ED is an 'Area and Edge metric'. The edge density equals the sum of all edges of class i in relation to the landscape area. The boundary of the landscape is only included in the corresponding total class edge length if `count_boundary = TRUE`. The metric describes the configuration of the landscape, e.g. because an aggregation of the same class will result in a low edge density. The metric is standardized to the total landscape area, and therefore comparisons among landscapes with different total areas are possible.

Units: Meters per hectare

Range: $ED \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $ED = 0$ if only one patch is present (and the landscape boundary is not included) and increases, without limit, as the landscapes becomes more patchy

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_te](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_l_ed](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_ed(landscape)
```

lsm_c_enn_cv	<i>ENN_CV (class level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of euclidean nearest-neighbor distance (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_enn_cv(landscape, directions, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
             verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
             verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
             verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$ENN_{CV} = cv(ENN[patch_{ij}])$$

where $ENN[patch_{ij}]$ is the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance of each patch.

ENN_{CV} is an 'Aggregation metric'. It summarises each class as the Coefficient of variation of each patch belonging to class i . ENN measures the distance to the nearest neighbouring patch of the same class i . The distance is measured from edge-to-edge. The range is limited by the cell resolution on the lower limit and the landscape extent on the upper limit. The metric is a simple way to describe patch isolation. Because it is scaled to the mean, it is easily comparable among different landscapes.

Units: Meters

Range: ENN_CV ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals ENN_CV = 0 if the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of ENN increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

McGarigal, K., and McComb, W. C. (1995). Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological monographs*, 65(3), 235-260.

See Also

[lsm_p_enn_cv](#),
[lsm_c_enn_mn](#), [lsm_c_enn_sd](#),
[lsm_l_enn_mn](#), [lsm_l_enn_sd](#), [lsm_l_enn_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_enn_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_enn_mn	<i>ENN_MN (class level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Mean of euclidean nearest-neighbor distance (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_enn_mn(landscape, directions, verbose)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)
```

```

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$ENN_{MN} = mean(ENN[patch_{ij}])$$

where $ENN[patch_{ij}]$ is the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance of each patch.

ENN_MN is an 'Aggregation metric'. It summarises each class as the mean of each patch belonging to class i. ENN measures the distance to the nearest neighbouring patch of the same class i. The distance is measured from edge-to-edge. The range is limited by the cell resolution on the lower limit and the landscape extent on the upper limit.

Units: Meters

Range: $ENN_{MN} > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $ENN_{MN} = 0$ as the distance to the nearest neighbour decreases, i.e. patches of the same class i are more aggregated. Increases, without limit, as the distance between neighbouring patches of the same class i increases, i.e. patches are more isolated.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- McGarigal, K., and McComb, W. C. (1995). Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological monographs*, 65(3), 235-260.

See Also

[lsm_p_enn](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_enn_sd](#), [lsm_c_enn_cv](#),
[lsm_l_enn_mn](#), [lsm_l_enn_sd](#), [lsm_l_enn_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_enn_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_enn_sd	<i>ENN_SD (class level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of euclidean nearest-neighbor distance (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_enn_sd(landscape, directions, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$ENN_{SD} = sd(ENN[patch_{ij}])$$

where $ENN[patch_{ij}]$ is the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance of each patch.

ENN_CV is an 'Aggregation metric'. It summarises each class as the standard deviation of each patch belonging to class i. ENN measures the distance to the nearest neighbouring patch of the same class i. The distance is measured from edge-to-edge. The range is limited by the cell resolution on the lower limit and the landscape extent on the upper limit. The metric is a simple way to describe patch isolation. Because it is scaled to the mean, it is easily comparable among different landscapes.

Units: Meters

Range: ENN_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals ENN_SD = 0 if the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of ENN increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

McGarigal, K., and McComb, W. C. (1995). Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological monographs*, 65(3), 235-260.

See Also

[lsm_p_enn](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_enn_mn](#), [lsm_c_enn_cv](#),
[lsm_l_enn_mn](#), [lsm_l_enn_sd](#), [lsm_l_enn_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_enn_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_frac_cv	<i>FRAC_CV (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation fractal dimension index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_frac_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$FRAC_{CV} = cv(FRAC[patch_{ij}])$$

where $FRAC[patch_{ij}]$ equals the fractal dimension index of each patch.

$FRAC_{CV}$ is a 'Shape metric'. The metric summarises each class as the Coefficient of variation of the fractal dimension index of all patches belonging to class i . The fractal dimension index is based on the patch perimeter and the patch area and describes the patch complexity. The Coefficient of variation is scaled to the mean and comparable among different landscapes.

Units: None

Range: $FRAC_{CV} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $FRAC_{CV} = 0$ if the fractal dimension index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the fractal dimension indices increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Mandelbrot, B. B. 1977. Fractals: Form, Chance, and Dimension. San Francisco. W. H. Freeman and Company.

See Also

[lsm_p_frac_cv](#),
[lsm_c_frac_mn](#), [lsm_c_frac_sd](#),
[lsm_l_frac_mn](#), [lsm_l_frac_sd](#), [lsm_l_frac_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_frac_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_frac_mn	<i>FRAC_MN (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Mean fractal dimension index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_frac_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$FRAC_{MN} = mean(FRAC[patch_{ij}])$$

where $FRAC[patch_{ij}]$ equals the fractal dimension index of each patch.

FRAC_MN is a 'Shape metric'. The metric summarises each class as the mean of the fractal dimension index of all patches belonging to class i. The fractal dimension index is based on the patch perimeter and the patch area and describes the patch complexity. The Coefficient of variation is scaled to the mean and comparable among different landscapes.

Units: None

Range: FRAC_MN > 0

Behaviour: Approaches FRAC_MN = 1 if all patches are squared and FRAC_MN = 2 if all patches are irregular.

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Mandelbrot, B. B. 1977. Fractals: Form, Chance, and Dimension. San Francisco. W. H. Freeman and Company.

See Also

[lsm_p_frac](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_frac_sd](#), [lsm_c_frac_cv](#),
[lsm_l_frac_mn](#), [lsm_l_frac_sd](#), [lsm_l_frac_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_frac_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_frac_sd	<i>FRAC_SD</i> (class level)
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation fractal dimension index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_frac_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$FRAC_{SD} = sd(FRAC[patch_{ij}])$$

where $FRAC[patch_{ij}]$ equals the fractal dimension index of each patch.

$FRAC_{SD}$ is a 'Shape metric'. The metric summarises each class as the standard deviation of the fractal dimension index of all patches belonging to class i . The fractal dimension index is based on the patch perimeter and the patch area and describes the patch complexity.

Units: None

Range: $FRAC_{SD} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $FRAC_{SD} = 0$ if the fractal dimension index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the fractal dimension indices increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Mandelbrot, B. B. 1977. Fractals: Form, Chance, and Dimension. San Francisco. W. H. Freeman and Company.

See Also

[lsm_p_frac](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_frac_mn](#), [lsm_c_frac_cv](#),
[lsm_l_frac_mn](#), [lsm_l_frac_sd](#), [lsm_l_frac_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_frac_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_gyrate_cv	<i>GYRATE_CV (class level)</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation radius of gyration (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$GYRATE_{CV} = cv(GYRATE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $GYRATE[patch_{ij}]$ equals the radius of gyration of each patch.

GYRATE_CV is an 'Area and edge metric'. The metric summarises each class as the Coefficient of variation of the radius of gyration of all patches belonging to class i. GYRATE measures the distance from each cell to the patch centroid and is based on cell center-to-cell center distances. The metrics characterises both the patch area and compactness. The Coefficient of variation is scaled to the mean and comparable among different landscapes.

Units: Meters

Range: GYRATE_CV >= 0

Behaviour: Equals GYRATE_CV = 0 if the radius of gyration is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the radius of gyration increases.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Keitt, T. H., Urban, D. L., & Milne, B. T. 1997. Detecting critical scales in fragmented landscapes. Conservation ecology, 1(1).

See Also

[lsm_p_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_c_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_sd](#),
[lsm_l_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_gyrate_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_gyrate_mn	<i>GYRATE_MN</i> (class level)
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Mean radius of gyration (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$GYRATE_{MN} = mean(GYRATE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $GYRATE[patch_{ij}]$ equals the radius of gyration of each patch.

$GYRATE_{MN}$ is an 'Area and edge metric'. The metric summarises each class as the mean of the radius of gyration of all patches belonging to class i . $GYRATE$ measures the distance from each cell to the patch centroid and is based on cell center-to-cell center distances. The metrics characterises both the patch area and compactness. The Coefficient of variation is scaled to the mean and comparable among different landscapes.

Units: Meters

Range: $GYRATE_{MN} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $GYRATE_{MN} = 0$ if every patch is a single cell. Increases, without limit, when only one patch is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Keitt, T. H., Urban, D. L., & Milne, B. T. 1997. Detecting critical scales in fragmented landscapes. *Conservation ecology*, 1(1).

See Also

[lsm_p_gyrate](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_l_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_gyrate_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_gyrate_sd	<i>GYRATE_SD (class level)</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation radius of gyration (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$GYRATE_{SD} = sd(GYRATE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $GYRATE[patch_{ij}]$ equals the radius of gyration of each patch.

GYRATE_SD is an 'Area and edge metric'. The metric summarises each class as the standard deviation of the radius of gyration of all patches belonging to class i. GYRATE measures the distance from each cell to the patch centroid and is based on cell center-to-cell center distances. The metrics characterises both the patch area and compactness.

Units: Meters

Range: GYRATE_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals GYRATE_SD = 0 if the radius of gyration is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the radius of gyration increases.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Keitt, T. H., Urban, D. L., & Milne, B. T. 1997. Detecting critical scales in fragmented landscapes. Conservation ecology, 1(1).

See Also

[lsm_p_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_c_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_l_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_gyrate_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_iji	<i>Interspersion and Juxtaposition index (class level)</i>
-----------	--

Description

Interspersion and Juxtaposition index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_iji(landscape, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$IJI = \frac{-\sum_{k=1}^m \left[\left(\frac{e_{ik}}{\sum_{k=1}^m e_{ik}} \right) \ln \left(\frac{e_{ik}}{\sum_{k=1}^m e_{ik}} \right) \right]}{\ln(m-1)} * 100$$

where e_{ik} are the unique adjacencies of all classes (lower/upper triangle of the adjacency table - without the diagonal) and m is the number of classes.

IJI is an 'Aggregation metric'. It is a so called "salt and pepper" metric and describes the intermixing of classes (i.e. without considering like adjacencies - the diagonal of the adjacency table). The number of classes to calculate IJI must be \geq than 3.

Units: Percent

Range: $0 < IJI \leq 100$

Behaviour: Approaches 0 if a class is only adjacent to a single other class and equals 100 when a class is equally adjacent to all other classes.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

McGarigal, K., & Marks, B. J. 1995. FRAGSTATS: spatial pattern analysis program for quantifying landscape structure. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-351. Portland, OR: US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 122 p, 351.

See Also

[lsm_l_iji](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_iji(landscape)
```

lsm_c_lpi	<i>LPI (class level)</i>
-----------	--------------------------

Description

Largest patch index (Area and Edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_lpi(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.

directions The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$LPI = \frac{\max_{j=1}^n(a_{ij})}{A} * 100$$

where $max(a_{ij})$ is the area of the patch in square meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

The largest patch index is an 'Area and edge metric'. It is the percentage of the landscape covered by the corresponding largest patch of each class i . It is a simple measure of dominance.

Units: Percentage

Range: $0 < LPI \leq 100$

Behaviour: Approaches $LPI = 0$ when the largest patch is becoming small and equals $LPI = 100$ when only one patch is present

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_l_lpi](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_lpi(landscape)
```

lsm_c_lsi	<i>LSI (class level)</i>
-----------	--------------------------

Description

Landscape shape index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_lsi(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$LSI = \frac{e_i}{\min e_i}$$

where e_i is the total edge length in cell surfaces and $\min e_i$ is the minimum total edge length in cell surfaces

LSI is an 'Aggregation metric'. It is the ratio between the actual edge length of class i and the hypothetical minimum edge length of class i . The minimum edge length equals the edge length if class i would be maximally aggregated.

Units: None

Ranges: $LSI \geq 1$

Behaviour: Equals LSI = 1 when only one squared patch is present or all patches are maximally aggregated. Increases, without limit, as the length of the actual edges increases, i.e. the patches become less compact.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". *Wildl. Soc.Bull.* 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape](#),
[lsm_l_lsi](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_lsi(landscape)
```

lsm_c_mesh	<i>MESH (class level)</i>
------------	---------------------------

Description

Effective Mesh Size (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_mesh(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$MESH = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^n a_{ij}^2}{A} * \frac{1}{10000}$$

where a_{ij} is the patch area in square meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

The effective mesh size is an 'Aggregation metric'. Because each patch is squared before the sums for each group i are calculated and the sum is standardized by the total landscape area, MESH is a relative measure of patch structure. MESH is perfectly, negatively correlated to [lsm_c_division](#).

Units: Hectares

Range: cell size / total area <= MESH <= total area

Behaviour: Equals cellsize/total area if class covers only one cell and equals total area if only one patch is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Jaeger, J. A. 2000. Landscape division, splitting index, and effective mesh size: new measures of landscape fragmentation. *Landscape ecology*, 15(2), 115-130.

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_l_mesh](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_mesh(landscape)
```

lsm_c_ndca	<i>NDCA (class level)</i>
------------	---------------------------

Description

Number of disjunct core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_ndca(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$NDCA = \sum_{j=1}^n n_{ij}^{core}$$

where n_{ij}^{core} is the number of disjunct core areas.

NDCA is a 'Core area metric'. The metric summarises class i as the sum of all patches belonging to class i . A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). NDCA counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. It describes patch area and shape simultaneously (more core area when the patch is large, however, the shape must allow disjunct core areas). Thereby, a compact shape (e.g. a square) will contain less disjunct core areas than a more irregular patch.

Units: None

Range: NDCA ≥ 0

Behaviour: NDCA = 0 when TCA = 0, i.e. every cell in patches of class i is an edge. NDCA increases, with out limit, as core area increases and patch shapes allow disjunct core areas (i.e. patch shapes become rather complex).

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_tca](#),
[lsm_p_ncore](#), [lsm_l_ndca](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_ndca(landscape)
```

lsm_c_nlsi	<i>nLSI (class level)</i>
------------	---------------------------

Description

Normalized landscape shape index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_nlsi(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_nlsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_nlsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_nlsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_nlsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_nlsi(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$nLSI = \frac{e_i}{\min e_i}$$

where e_i is the total edge length in cell surfaces and $\min e_i$ is the minimum total edge length in cell surfaces

nLSI is an 'Aggregation metric'. It is the ratio between the actual edge length of class i and the hypothetical minimum edge length of class i. The minimum edge length equals the edge length if class i would be maximally aggregated.

Units: None

Ranges: nlsi \geq 1

Behaviour: Equals nlsi = 1 when only one squared patch is present or all patches are maximally aggregated. Increases, without limit, as the length of the actual edges increases, i.e. the patches become less compact.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". *Wildl. Soc.Bull.* 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_nlsi(landscape)
```

lsm_c_np	<i>NP (class level)</i>
----------	-------------------------

Description

Number of patches (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_np(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_np(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_np(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_np(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_np(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_np(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$NP = n_i$$

where n_i is the number of patches.

NP is an 'Aggregation metric'. It describes the fragmentation of a class, however, does not necessarily contain information about the configuration or composition of the class.

Units: None

Ranges: NP \geq 1

Behaviour: Equals NP = 1 when only one patch is present and increases, without limit, as the number of patches increases

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_l_np](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_np(landscape)
```

lsm_c_pafrac

PAFRAC (class level)

Description

Perimeter-Area Fractal Dimension (Shape metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_pfrac(landscape, directions, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_pfrac(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_pfrac(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_pfrac(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_pfrac(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_pfrac(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$PAFRAC = \frac{2}{\beta}$$

where β is the slope of the regression of the area against the perimeter (logarithm) $n_i \sum_{j=1}^n \ln a_{ij} =$

$$a + \beta n_i \sum_{j=1}^n \ln p_{ij}$$

PAFRAC is a 'Shape metric'. It describes the patch complexity of class i while being scale independent. This means that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will not change the metric. However, it is only meaningful if the relationship between the area and perimeter is linear on a logarithmic scale. Furthermore, if there are less than 10 patches in class i, the metric returns NA because of the small-sample issue.

Units: None

Range: $1 \leq PAFRAC \leq 2$

Behaviour: Approaches PAFRAC = 1 for patches with simple shapes and approaches PAFRAC = 2 for irregular shapes

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Burrough, P. A. 1986. Principles of Geographical Information Systems for Land Resources Assessment. Monographs on Soil and Resources Survey No. 12. Clarendon Press, Oxford

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_p_perim](#),
[lsm_l_pafrac](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_pafrac(landscape)
```

lsm_c_para_cv	<i>PARA_CV (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation perimeter-area ratio (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_para_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PARA_{CV} = cv(PARA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $PARA[patch_{ij}]$ is the perimeter area ratio of each patch.

PARA_CV is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises each class as the Coefficient of variation of each patch belonging to class i . The perimeter-area ratio describes the patch complexity in a straightforward way. However, because it is not standardised to a certain shape (e.g. a square), it is not scale independent, meaning that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will change the ratio.

Units: None

Range: PARA_CV ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals PARA_CV = 0 if the perimeter-area ratio is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the perimeter-area ratio increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_para](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_para_mn](#), [lsm_c_para_sd](#),
[lsm_l_para_mn](#), [lsm_l_para_sd](#), [lsm_l_para_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_para_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_para_mn	<i>PARAMN (class level)</i>
---------------	-----------------------------

Description

Mean perimeter-area ratio (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_para_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PARAMN = \text{mean}(PARA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $PARA[patch_{ij}]$ is the perimeter area ratio of each patch.

$PARAMN$ is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises each class as the mean of each patch belonging to class i . The perimeter-area ratio describes the patch complexity in a straightforward way. However, because it is not standardised to a certain shape (e.g. a square), it is not scale independent, meaning that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will change the ratio.

Units: None

Range: $PARAMN > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $PARAMN > 0$ if $PARA$ for each patch approaches $PARA > 0$, i.e. the form approaches a rather small square. Increases, without limit, as $PARA$ increases, i.e. patches become more complex.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_para](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_para_sd](#), [lsm_c_para_cv](#),
[lsm_l_para_mn](#), [lsm_l_para_sd](#), [lsm_l_para_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_para_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_para_sd	<i>PARA_SD (class level)</i>
---------------	------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation perimeter-area ratio (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_para_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PARA_{SD} = sd(PARA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $PARA[patch_{ij}]$ is the perimeter area ratio of each patch.

PARA_SD is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises each class as the standard deviation of each patch belonging to class i. The perimeter-area ratio describes the patch complexity in a straightforward way. However, because it is not standardised to a certain shape (e.g. a square), it is not scale independent, meaning that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will change the ratio.

Units: None

Range: PARA_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals PARA_SD = 0 if the perimeter-area ratio is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the perimeter-area ratio increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_para](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_para_mn](#), [lsm_c_para_cv](#),
[lsm_l_para_mn](#), [lsm_l_para_sd](#), [lsm_l_para_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_para_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_pd	<i>PD (class level)</i>
----------	-------------------------

Description

Patch density (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_pd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_pd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_pd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_pd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_pd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_pd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PD = \frac{n_i}{A} * 10000 * 100$$

where n_i is the number of patches and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

PD is an 'Aggregation metric'. It describes the fragmentation of a class, however, does not necessarily contain information about the configuration or composition of the class. In contrast to [lsm_c_np](#) it is standardized to the area and comparisons among landscapes with different total area are possible.

Units: Number per 100 hectares

Ranges: $0 < PD \leq 1e+06$

Behaviour: Increases as the landscape gets more patchy. Reaches its maximum if every cell is a different patch.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_np](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_l_pd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_pd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_pladj	<i>PLADJ (class level)</i>
-------------	----------------------------

Description

Percentage of Like Adjacencies (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_pladj(landscape)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.

Details

$$PLADJ = \left(\frac{g_{ii}}{\sum_{k=1}^m g_{ik}} \right) * 100$$

where g_{ii} is the number of adjacencies between cells of class i and g_{ik} is the number of adjacencies between cells of class i and k .

PLADJ is an 'Aggregation metric'. It calculates the frequency how often patches of different classes i (focal class) and k are next to each other, and following is a measure of class aggregation. The adjacencies are counted using the double-count method.

Units: Percent

Ranges: $0 \leq PLADJ \leq 100$

Behaviour: Equals $PLADJ = 0$ if class i is maximal disaggregated, i.e. every cell is a different patch. Equals $PLADJ = 100$ when the only one patch is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Examples

```
lsm_c_pladj(landscape)
```

lsm_c_pland

PLAND (class level)

Description

Percentage of landscape of class (Area and Edge metric)

Usage

```

lsm_c_pland(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_pland(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_pland(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_pland(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_pland(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_pland(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PLAND = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^n a_{ij}}{A} * 100$$

where a_{ij} is the area of each patch and A is the total landscape area.

PLAND is an 'Area and edge metric'. It is the percentage of the landscape belonging to class i . It is a measure of composition and because of the relative character directly comparable among landscapes with different total areas.

Units: Percentage

Range: $0 < PLAND \leq 100$

Behaviour: Approaches $PLAND = 0$ when the proportional class area is decreasing. Equals $PLAND = 100$ when only one patch is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_ca](#), [lsm_l_ta](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_pland(landscape)
```

lsm_c_shape_cv	<i>SHAPE_CV (class level)</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Covariance of variation shape index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_shape_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SHAPE_{CV} = cv(SHAPE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $SHAPE[patch_{ij}]$ is the shape index of each patch.

SHAPE_CV is a 'Shape metric'. Each class is summarised as the Coefficient of variation of each patch belonging to class i . SHAPE describes the ratio between the actual perimeter of the patch and the hypothetical minimum perimeter of the patch. The minimum perimeter equals the perimeter if the patch would be maximally compact.

Units: None

Range: SHAPE_CV ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals SHAPE_CV = 0 if all patches have an identical shape index. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the shape index increases.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". Wildl. Soc.Bull. 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape_cv](#),
[lsm_c_shape_mn](#), [lsm_c_shape_sd](#),
[lsm_l_shape_mn](#), [lsm_l_shape_sd](#), [lsm_l_shape_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_shape_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_c_shape_mn	<i>SHAPE_MN</i> (class level)
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Mean shape index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_shape_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SHAPE_{MN} = mean(SHAPE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $SHAPE[patch_{ij}]$ is the shape index of each patch.

$SHAPE_{MN}$ is a 'Shape metric'. Each class is summarised as the mean of each patch belonging to class i . $SHAPE$ describes the ratio between the actual perimeter of the patch and the hypothetical minimum perimeter of the patch. The minimum perimeter equals the perimeter if the patch would be maximally compact.

Units: None

Range: $SHAPE_{SD} \geq 1$

Behaviour: Equals $SHAPE_{MN} = 0$ if all patches are squares. Increases, without limit, as the shapes of patches become more complex.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". *Wildl. Soc.Bull.* 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_shape_sd](#), [lsm_c_shape_cv](#),
[lsm_l_shape_mn](#), [lsm_l_shape_sd](#), [lsm_l_shape_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_shape_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_c_shape_sd	<i>SHAPE_SD (class level)</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation shape index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_shape_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SHAPE_{SD} = sd(SHAPE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $SHAPE[patch_{ij}]$ is the shape index of each patch.

SHAPE_SD is a 'Shape metric'. Each class is summarised as the standard deviation of each patch belonging to class i. SHAPE describes the ratio between the actual perimeter of the patch and the hypothetical minimum perimeter of the patch. The minimum perimeter equals the perimeter if the patch would be maximally compact.

Units: None

Range: SHAPE_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals SHAPE_SD = 0 if all patches have an identical shape index. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the shape index increases.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". Wildl. Soc.Bull. 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape_sd](#),
[lsm_c_shape_mn](#), [lsm_c_shape_cv](#),
[lsm_l_shape_mn](#), [lsm_l_shape_sd](#), [lsm_l_shape_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_shape_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_c_split	<i>SPLIT</i> (class level)
-------------	----------------------------

Description

Splitting index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_split(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_split(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_split(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_split(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_split(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_split(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SPLIT = \frac{A^2}{\sum_{j=1}^n a_{ij}^2}$$

where a_{ij} is the patch area in square meters and A is the total landscape area.

SPLIT is an 'Aggregation metric'. It describes the number of patches if all patches of class i would be divided into equally sized patches.

Units: None

Range: $1 \leq SPLIT \leq$ Number of cells squared

Behaviour: Equals $SPLIT = 1$ if only one patch is present. Increases as the number of patches of class i increases and is limited if all cells are a patch

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Jaeger, J. A. 2000. Landscape division, splitting index, and effective mesh size: new measures of landscape fragmentation. *Landscape ecology*, 15(2), 115-130.

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_l_split](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_split(landscape)
```

lsm_c_tca

TCA (class level)

Description

Total core area (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_tca(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$TCA = \sum_{j=1}^n a_{ij}^{core} * \left(\frac{1}{10000}\right)$$

where here a_{ij}^{core} is the core area in square meters.

TCA is a 'Core area metric' and equals the sum of core areas of all patches belonging to class i. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). In other words, the core area of a patch is all area that is not an edge. It characterises patch areas and shapes of patches belonging to class i simultaneously (more core area when the patch is large and the shape is rather compact, i.e. a square). Additionally, TCA is a measure for the configuration of the landscape, because the sum of edges increase as patches are less aggregated.

Units: Hectares

Range: TCA >= 0

Behaviour: Increases, without limit, as patch areas increase and patch shapes simplify. TCA = 0 when every cell in every patch of class i is an edge.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core](#), [lsm_l_tca](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_tca(landscape)
```

lsm_c_te	<i>TE (class level)</i>
----------	-------------------------

Description

Total (class) edge (Area and Edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_c_te(landscape, count_boundary, directions)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_c_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_c_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_c_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_c_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_c_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
count_boundary	Include landscape boundary in edge length
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$TE = \sum_{k=1}^m e_{ik}$$

where e_{ik} is the edge lengths in meters. TE is an 'Area and edge metric'. Total (class) edge includes all edges between class i and all other classes k. It measures the configuration of the landscape because a highly fragmented landscape will have many edges. However, total edge is an absolute measure, making comparisons among landscapes with different total areas difficult. If `cound_boundary = TRUE` also edges to the landscape boundary are included.

Units: Meters

Range: $TE \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $TE = 0$ if all cells are edge cells. Increases, without limit, as landscape becomes more fragmented

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_perim](#) [lsm_l_te](#)

Examples

```
lsm_c_te(landscape)
```

lsm_l_ai

AI (landscape level)

Description

Aggregation index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_ai(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_ai(landscape)

```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers

Details

$$AI = \left[\sum_{i=1}^m \left(\frac{g_{ii}}{max - g_{ii}} \right) P_i \right] (100)$$

where g_{ii} is the number of like adjacencies based on the single-count method and $max - g_{ii}$ is the classwise maximum number of like adjacencies of class i and P_i the proportion of landscape comprised of class i .

AI is an 'Aggregation metric'. It equals the number of like adjacencies divided by the theoretical maximum possible number of like adjacencies for that class summed over each class for the entire landscape. The metric is based on the adjacency matrix and the single-count method.

Units: Percent

Range: $0 \leq AI \leq 100$

Behaviour: Equals 0 for maximally disaggregated and 100 for maximally aggregated classes.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- He, H. S., DeZonia, B. E., & Mladenoff, D. J. 2000. An aggregation index (AI) to quantify spatial patterns of landscapes. *Landscape ecology*, 15(7), 591-601.

See Also

[lsm_c_ai](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_ai(landscape)
```

lsm_l_area_cv	<i>AREA_CV (landscape level)</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of patch area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_area_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_area_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$AREA_{CV} = cv(AREA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $AREA[patch_{ij}]$ is the area of each patch in hectares.

AREA_CV is an 'Area and Edge metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the Coefficient of variation of all patches in the landscape. The metric describes the differences among patches in the landscape and is easily comparable because it is scaled to the mean.

Units: Hectares

Range: AREA_CV >= 0

Behaviour: Equals AREA_CV = 0 if all patches are identical in size. Increases, without limit, as the variation of patch areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_area_mn](#), [lsm_c_area_sd](#), [lsm_c_area_cv](#),
[lsm_l_area_mn](#), [lsm_l_area_sd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_area_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_area_mn	<i>AREA_MN (landscape level)</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Mean of patch area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_area_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_area_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$AREA_{MN} = mean(AREA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $AREA[patch_{ij}]$ is the area of each patch in hectares

AREA_MN is an 'Area and Edge metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the mean of all patch in the landscape. The metric is a simple way to describe the composition of the landscape. Especially together with the total landscape area (`lsm_l_ta`), it can also give an an idea of patch structure (e.g. many small patches vs. few larges patches).

Units: Hectares

Range: $AREA_{MN} > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $AREA_{MN} = 0$ if all patches are small. Increases, without limit, as the patch areas increase.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_area_mn](#), [lsm_c_area_sd](#), [lsm_c_area_cv](#)
[lsm_l_area_sd](#), [lsm_l_area_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_area_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_area_sd	<i>AREA_SD (landscape level)</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of patch area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_area_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_area_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$AREA_{SD} = sd(AREA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $AREA[patch_{ij}]$ is the area of each patch in hectares.

AREA_SD is an 'Area and Edge metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the standard deviation of all patch in the landscape. The metric describes the differences among all patches in the landscape.

Units: Hectares

Range: AREA_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals AREA_SD = 0 if all patches are identical in size. Increases, without limit, as the variation of patch areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_area_mn](#), [lsm_c_area_sd](#), [lsm_c_area_cv](#)
[lsm_l_area_mn](#), [lsm_l_area_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_area_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_cai_cv

CAI_CV (landscape level)

Description

Coefficient of variation of core area index (Core area metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_cai_cv(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_cai_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CAI_{CV} = cv(CAI[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CAI[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area index of each patch.

CAI_{CV} is a 'Core area metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the Coefficient of variation of the core area index of all patches in the landscape. The core area index is the percentage of core area in relation to patch area. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). The metric describes the differences among all patches in the landscape. Because it is scaled to the mean, it is easily comparable.

Units: Percent

Range: CAI_CV \geq 0

Behaviour: Equals CAI_CV = 0 if the core area index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the core area indices increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_cai](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_cai_mn](#), [lsm_c_cai_sd](#), [lsm_c_cai_cv](#),
[lsm_l_cai_mn](#), [lsm_l_cai_sd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_cai_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_cai_mn	<i>CAI_MN (landscape level)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Mean of core area index (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_cai_mn(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_cai_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CAI_{MN} = mean(CAI[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CAI[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area index of each patch.

CAI_MN is a 'Core area metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the mean of the core area index of all patches in the landscape. The core area index is the percentage of core area in relation to patch area. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case).

Units: Percent

Range: CAI_MN ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals CAI_MN = 0 if CAI = 0 for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the core area indices increase.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

lsm_p_cai, mean,
 lsm_c_cai_sd, lsm_c_cai_sd, lsm_c_cai_cv,
 lsm_l_cai_sd, lsm_l_cai_cv

Examples

```
lsm_l_cai_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_cai_sd	<i>CAI_SD (landscape level)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of core area index (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_cai_sd(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'  

lsm_l_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,  

  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'  

lsm_l_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,  

  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'  

lsm_l_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,  

  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'  

lsm_l_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,  

  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'  

lsm_l_cai_sd(landscape, directions = 8,  

  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CAI_{SD} = sd(CAI[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CAI[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area index of each patch.

CAI_SD is a 'Core area metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the standard deviation of the core area index of all patches in the landscape. The core area index is the percentage of core area in relation to patch area. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). The metric describes the differences among all patches in the landscape.

Units: Percent

Range: CAI_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals CAI_SD = 0 if the core area index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of core area indices increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_cai](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_cai_mn](#), [lsm_c_cai_sd](#), [lsm_c_cai_cv](#),
[lsm_l_cai_mn](#), [lsm_l_cai_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_cai_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_circle_cv	<i>CIRCLE_CV (landscape level)</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of related circumscribing circle (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_circle_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_circle_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CIRCLE_{CV} = cv(CIRCLE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CIRCLE[patch_{ij}]$ is the related circumscribing circle of each patch.

$CIRCLE_{CV}$ is a 'Shape metric' and summarises the landscape as the Coefficient of variation of the related circumscribing circle of all patches in the landscape. $CIRCLE$ describes the ratio between the patch area and the smallest circumscribing circle of the patch and characterises the compactness of the patch. $CIRCLE_{CV}$ describes the differences among all patches in the landscape. Because it is scaled to the mean, it is easily comparable.

Units: None

Range: $CIRCLE_{CV} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $CIRCLE_{CV}$ if the related circumscribing circle is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of related circumscribing circles increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Baker, W. L., and Y. Cai. 1992. The r.le programs for multiscale analysis of landscape structure using the GRASS geographical information system. *Landscape Ecology* 7: 291-302.

See Also

[lsm_p_circle](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_circle_mn](#), [lsm_c_circle_sd](#), [lsm_c_circle_cv](#),
[lsm_l_circle_mn](#), [lsm_l_circle_sd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_circle_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_circle_mn	<i>CIRCLE_MN (landscape level)</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Mean of related circumscribing circle (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_circle_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_circle_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CIRCLE_{MN} = mean(CIRCLE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CIRCLE[patch_{ij}]$ is the related circumscribing circle of each patch.

CIRCLE_MN is a 'Shape metric' and summarises the landscape as the mean of the related circumscribing circle of all patches in the landscape. CIRCLE describes the ratio between the patch area and the smallest circumscribing circle of the patch and characterises the compactness of the patch.

Units: None

Range: CIRCLE_MN > 0

Behaviour: Approaches CIRCLE_MN = 0 if the related circumscribing circle of all patches is small. Increases, without limit, as the related circumscribing circles increase.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Baker, W. L., and Y. Cai. 1992. The r.le programs for multiscale analysis of landscape structure using the GRASS geographical information system. *Landscape Ecology* 7: 291-302.

See Also

[lsm_p_circle](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_circle_mn](#), [lsm_c_circle_sd](#), [lsm_c_circle_cv](#),
[lsm_l_circle_sd](#), [lsm_l_circle_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_circle_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_circle_sd	<i>CIRCLE_SD (landscape level)</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of related circumscribing circle (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_circle_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_circle_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CIRCLE_{SD} = sd(CIRCLE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CIRCLE[patch_{ij}]$ is the related circumscribing circle of each patch.

$CIRCLE_{SD}$ is a 'Shape metric' and summarises the landscape as the standard deviation of the related circumscribing circle of all patches in the landscape. $CIRCLE$ describes the ratio between the patch area and the smallest circumscribing circle of the patch and characterises the compactness of the patch. The metric describes the differences among all patches of the landscape.

Units: None

Range: $CIRCLE_{SD} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $CIRCLE_{SD}$ if the related circumscribing circle is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of related circumscribing circles increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Baker, W. L., and Y. Cai. 1992. The r.le programs for multiscale analysis of landscape structure using the GRASS geographical information system. *Landscape Ecology* 7: 291-302.

See Also

[lsm_p_circle](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_circle_mn](#), [lsm_c_circle_sd](#), [lsm_c_circle_cv](#),
[lsm_l_circle_mn](#), [lsm_l_circle_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_circle_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_cohesion	<i>COHESION (landscape level)</i>
----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Patch Cohesion Index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_cohesion(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_cohesion(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$COHESION = 1 - \left(\frac{\sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n p_{ij}}{\sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n p_{ij} \sqrt{a_{ij}}} \right) * \left(1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{Z}} \right)^{-1} * 100$$

where p_{ij} is the perimeter in meters, a_{ij} is the area in square meters and Z is the number of cells. COHESION is an 'Aggregation metric'.

Units: Percent

Ranges: Unknown

Behaviour: Unknown

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Schumaker, N. H. 1996. Using landscape indices to predict habitat connectivity. *Ecology*, 77(4), 1210-1225.

See Also

[lsm_p_perim](#), [lsm_p_area](#),
[lsm_l_cohesion](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_cohesion(landscape)
```

lsm_l_condent	<i>Conditional entropy (landscape level)</i>
---------------	--

Description

Conditional entropy

Usage

```
lsm_l_condent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4, ordered = TRUE,
              base = "log2")
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_condent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
              ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_condent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
              ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_condent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
              ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_condent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
              ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_condent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
              ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
neighbourhood	The number of directions in which cell adjacencies are considered as neighbours: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case). The default is 4.
ordered	The type of pairs considered. Either ordered (TRUE) or unordered (FALSE). The default is TRUE.
base	The unit in which entropy is measured. The default is "log2", which compute entropy in "bits". "log" and "log10" can be also used.

Details

Complexity of a landscape pattern configuration. It measures a only a geometric intricacy (configurational complexity) of a landscape pattern.

Value

tibble

References

Nowosad J., TF Stepinski. 2018. Information-theoretical approach to measure landscape complexity. <https://doi.org/10.1101/383281>

See Also

[lsm_l_ent](#), [lsm_l_mutinf](#), [lsm_l_joinent](#),

Examples

```
lsm_l_condent(landscape)
```

lsm_l_contag	<i>CONTAG (landscape level)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Contagion (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_contag(landscape, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_contag(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_contag(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_contag(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_contag(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_contag(landscape, verbose = TRUE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$CONTAG = 1 + \frac{\sum_{q=1}^{n_a} p_q \ln(p_q)}{2 \ln(t)}$$

where p_q the adjacency table for all classes divided by the sum of that table and t the number of classes in the landscape.

CONTAG is an 'Aggregation metric'. It is based on cell adjacencies and describes the probability of two random cells belonging to the same class. p_q is the cell adjacency table, where the order is preserved and pairs of adjacent cells are counted twice. Contagion is affected by both the dispersion and interspersion of classes. E.g., low class dispersion (= high proportion of like adjacencies) and low interspersion (= uneven distribution of pairwise adjacencies) lead to a high contagion value.

The number of classes to calculate CONTAG must be \geq than 2.

Units: Percent

Range: $0 < \text{Contag} \leq 100$

Behaviour: Approaches CONTAG = 0 if all cells are unevenly distributed and 100 indicates that all cells are equally adjacent to all other classes.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Riitters, K.H., O'Neill, R.V., Wickham, J.D. & Jones, K.B. (1996). A note on contagion indices for landscape analysis. *Landscape ecology*, 11, 197–202.

Examples

```
lsm_1_contag(landscape)
```

lsm_l_contig_cv	<i>CONTIG_CV (landscape level)</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of Contiguity index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_contig_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_contig_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CONTIG_{CV} = cv(CONTIG[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CONTIG[patch_{ij}]$ is the contiguity of each patch.

$CONTIG_{CV}$ is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises the landscape as the coefficient of variation of all patches in the landscape. $CONTIG_{CV}$ assesses the spatial connectedness (contiguity) of cells in patches. The metric coerces patch values to a value of 1 and the background to NA. A nine cell focal filter matrix:

```
filter_matrix <- matrix(c(1, 2, 1,
                          2, 1, 2,
                          1, 2, 1), 3, 3, byrow = T)
```

... is then used to weight orthogonally contiguous pixels more heavily than diagonally contiguous pixels. Therefore, larger and more connections between patch cells in the rook case result in larger contiguity index values.

Units: None

Range: CONTIG_CV \geq 0

Behaviour: CONTIG_CV = 0 if the contiguity index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of CONTIG increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

LaGro, J. 1991. Assessing patch shape in landscape mosaics. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 57(3), 285-293

See Also

[lsm_p_contig](#), [lsm_c_contig_sd](#), [lsm_c_contig_cv](#), [lsm_c_contig_mn](#),
[lsm_l_contig_sd](#), [lsm_l_contig_mn](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_contig_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_contig_mn	<i>CONTIG_MN (landscape level)</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Mean of Contiguity index (Shape metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_contig_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_contig_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CONTIG_{MN} = mean(CONTIG[patch_i])$$

where $CONTIG[patch_{ij}]$ is the contiguity of each patch.

CONTIG_MN is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises the landscape as the mean of all patches in the landscape. CONTIG_MN assesses the spatial connectedness (contiguity) of cells in patches. The metric coerces patch values to a value of 1 and the background to NA. A nine cell focal filter matrix:

```

filter_matrix <- matrix(c(1, 2, 1,
                          2, 1, 2,
                          1, 2, 1), 3, 3, byrow = T)

```

... is then used to weight orthogonally contiguous pixels more heavily than diagonally contiguous pixels. Therefore, larger and more connections between patch cells in the rook case result in larger contiguity index values.

Units: None

Range: $0 \geq CONTIG_MN \leq 1$

Behaviour: CONTIG equals the mean of the contiguity index on landscape level for all patches.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

LaGro, J. 1991. Assessing patch shape in landscape mosaics. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 57(3), 285-293

See Also

[lsm_p_contig](#), [lsm_c_contig_sd](#), [lsm_c_contig_cv](#), [lsm_c_contig_mn](#),
[lsm_l_contig_sd](#), [lsm_l_contig_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_contig_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_contig_sd	<i>CONTIG_SD (landscape level)</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of Contiguity index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_contig_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_contig_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CONTIG_{SD} = sd(CONTIG[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CONTIG[patch_{ij}]$ is the contiguity of each patch.

CONTIG_SD is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises the landscape as the standard deviation of all patches in the landscape. CONTIG_SD assesses the spatial connectedness (contiguity) of cells in patches. The metric coerces patch values to a value of 1 and the background to NA. A nine cell focal filter matrix:

```
filter_matrix <- matrix(c(1, 2, 1,
                          2, 1, 2,
                          1, 2, 1), 3, 3, byrow = T)
```

... is then used to weight orthogonally contiguous pixels more heavily than diagonally contiguous pixels. Therefore, larger and more connections between patch cells in the rook case result in larger contiguity index values.

Units: None

Range: CONTIG_SD >= 0

Behaviour: CONTIG_SD = 0 if the contiguity index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of CONTIG increases.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- LaGro, J. 1991. Assessing patch shape in landscape mosaics. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 57(3), 285-293

See Also

[lsm_p_contig](#), [lsm_c_contig_sd](#), [lsm_c_contig_cv](#), [lsm_c_contig_mn](#),
[lsm_l_contig_cv](#), [lsm_l_contig_mn](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_contig_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_core_cv	<i>CORE_CV (landscape level)</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of core area (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_core_cv(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_core_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CORE_{CV} = cv(CORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area in square meters of each patch.

CORE_CV is a 'Core area metric'. It equals the Coefficient of variation of the core area of each patch in the landscape. The core area is defined as all cells that have no neighbour with a different value than themselves (rook's case). The metric describes the differences among all patches in the landscape and is easily comparable because it is scaled to the mean.

Units: Hectares

Range: CORE_CV >= 0

Behaviour: Equals CORE_CV = 0 if all patches have the same core area. Increases, without limit, as the variation of patch core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_core_mn](#), [lsm_c_core_sd](#), [lsm_c_core_cv](#),
[lsm_l_core_mn](#), [lsm_l_core_sd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_core_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_core_mn

CORE_MN (landscape level)

Description

Mean of core area (Core area metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_core_mn(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_core_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CORE_{MN} = mean(CORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area in square meters of each patch.

$CORE_{MN}$ is a 'Core area metric' and equals the mean of core areas of all patches in the landscape. The core area is defined as all cells that have no neighbour with a different value than themselves (rook's case).

Units: Hectares

Range: $CORE_{MN} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $CORE_{MN} = 0$ if $CORE = 0$ for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the core area indices increase.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_core_mn](#), [lsm_c_core_sd](#), [lsm_c_core_cv](#),
[lsm_l_core_sd](#), [lsm_l_core_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_core_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_core_sd	<i>CORE_SD (landscape level)</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of patch core area (class level)

Usage

```
lsm_l_core_sd(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_core_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CORE_{SD} = sd(CORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $CORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the core area in square meters of each patch.

$CORE_{SD}$ is a 'Core area metric'. It equals the standard deviation of the core area of all patches in the landscape. The core area is defined as all cells that have no neighbour with a different value than themselves (rook's case). The metric describes the differences among all patches in the landscape.

Units: Hectares

Range: $CORE_{SD} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $CORE_{SD} = 0$ if all patches have the same core area. Increases, without limit, as the variation of patch core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_core_mn](#), [lsm_c_core_sd](#), [lsm_c_core_cv](#),
[lsm_l_core_mn](#), [lsm_l_core_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_core_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_1_dcad	<i>DCAD (landscape level)</i>
------------	-------------------------------

Description

Disjunct core area density (core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_1_dcad(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_1_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_1_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_1_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_1_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_1_dcad(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$DCAD = \left(\frac{\sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n n_{ij}^{core}}{A} \right) * 10000 * 100$$

where $n_{i,j}^{core}$ is the number of disjunct core areas and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

DCAD is a 'Core area metric'. It equals the number of disjunct core areas per 100 ha relative to the total area. A disjunct core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). The metric is relative and therefore comparable among landscapes with different total areas.

Units: Number per 100 hectares

Range: DCAD ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals DCAD = 0 when DCORE = 0, i.e. no patch contains a disjunct core area. Increases, without limit, as disjunct core areas become more present, i.e. patches becoming larger and less complex.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_ndca](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_c_dcad](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_dcad(landscape)
```

lsm_l_dcore_cv

DCORE_CV (landscape level)

Description

Coefficient of variation number of disjunct core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_dcore_cv(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_dcore_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$DCORE_{CV} = cv(NCORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $NCORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the number of core areas.

$DCORE_{CV}$ is an 'Core area metric'. It summarises the landscape as the Coefficient of variation of all patches belonging to the landscape. A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). $NCORE$ counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. The metric describes the differences among all patches in the landscape and is easily comparable because it is scaled to the mean.

Units: None

Range: DCORE_CV \geq 0

Behaviour: Equals DCORE_CV = 0 if all patches have the same number of disjunct core areas. Increases, without limit, as the variation of number of disjunct core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_ncore](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_c_dcore_sd](#), [lsm_c_dcore_cv](#),
[lsm_l_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_l_dcore_sd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_dcore_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_dcore_mn	<i>DCORE_MN (landscape level)</i>
----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Mean number of disjunct core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_dcore_mn(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_dcore_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$DCORE_{MN} = mean(NCORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $NCORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the number of core areas.

DCORE_MN is an 'Core area metric'. It summarises the landscape as the mean of all patches in the landscape. A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). NCORE counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells.

Units: None

Range: $DCORE_{MN} > 0$

Behaviour: Equals $DCORE_{MN} = 0$ if $NCORE = 0$ for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the number of disjunct core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

lsm_p_ncore, mean,
 lsm_c_dcore_mn, lsm_c_dcore_sd, lsm_c_dcore_cv,
 lsm_l_dcore_sd, lsm_l_dcore_cv

Examples

```
lsm_l_dcore_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_dcore_sd	<i>DCORE_SD (landscape level)</i>
----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation number of disjunct core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_dcore_sd(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_dcore_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$DCORE_{SD} = sd(NCORE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $NCORE[patch_{ij}]$ is the number of core areas.

$DCORE_{SD}$ is an 'Core area metric'. It summarises the landscape as the standard deviation of all patches. A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). $NCORE$ counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. The metric describes the differences among all patches in the landscape.

Units: None

Range: $DCORE_{SD} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $DCORE_{SD} = 0$ if all patches have the same number of disjunct core areas. Increases, without limit, as the variation of number of disjunct core areas increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_ncore](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_c_dcore_sd](#),
[lsm_c_dcore_cv](#), [lsm_l_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_l_dcore_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_dcore_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_division	<i>DIVISION (landscape level)</i>
----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Landscape division index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_division(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_division(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_division(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_division(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_division(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_division(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$DIVISION = (1 - \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n (\frac{a_{ij}}{A})^2)$$

where a_{ij} is the area in square meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

$DIVISION$ is an 'Aggregation metric'. It can be in as the probability that two randomly selected cells are not located in the same patch. The landscape division index is negatively correlated with the effective mesh size ([lsm_c_mesh](#)).

Units: Proportion

Ranges: $0 \leq Division < 1$

Behaviour: Equals $DIVISION = 0$ if only one patch is present. Approaches $DIVISION = 1$ if all patches of class i are single cells.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Jaeger, J. A. 2000. Landscape division, splitting index, and effective mesh size: new measures of landscape fragmentation. *Landscape ecology*, 15(2), 115-130.

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_c_division](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_division(landscape)
```

lsm_l_ed	<i>ED (landscape level)</i>
----------	-----------------------------

Description

Edge Density (Area and Edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_ed(landscape, count_boundary, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```



```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_ed(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE,
         directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
count_boundary Count landscape boundary as edge
directions The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$ED = \frac{E}{A} * 10000$$

where E is the total landscape edge in meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

ED is an 'Area and Edge metric'. The edge density equals all edges in the landscape in relation to the landscape area. The boundary of the landscape is only included in the corresponding total class edge length if `count_boundary = TRUE`. The metric describes the configuration of the landscape, e.g. because an overall aggregation of classes will result in a low edge density. The metric is standardized to the total landscape area, and therefore comparisons among landscapes with different total areas are possible.

Units: Meters per hectare

Range: $ED \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $ED = 0$ if only one patch is present (and the landscape boundary is not included) and increases, without limit, as the landscapes becomes more patchy

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_l_te](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_c_ed](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_ed(landscape)
```

lsm_l_enn_cv	<i>ENN_CV (landscape level)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation of euclidean nearest-neighbor distance (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_enn_cv(landscape, directions, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
             verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
             verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8,
             verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_enn_cv(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$ENN_{CV} = cv(ENN[patch_{ij}])$$

where $ENN[patch_{ij}]$ is the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance of each patch.

ENN_{CV} is an 'Aggregation metric'. It summarises the landscape as the Coefficient of variation of all patches in the landscape. ENN measures the distance to the nearest neighbouring patch of the same class i . The distance is measured from edge-to-edge. The range is limited by the cell resolution on the lower limit and the landscape extent on the upper limit. The metric is a simple way to describe patch isolation. Because it is scaled to the mean, it is easily comparable among different landscapes.

Units: Meters

Range: ENN_CV \geq 0

Behaviour: Equals ENN_CV = 0 if the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of ENN increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

McGarigal, K., and McComb, W. C. (1995). Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological monographs*, 65(3), 235-260.

See Also

[lsm_p_enn](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_enn_mn](#), [lsm_c_enn_sd](#), [lsm_c_enn_cv](#),
[lsm_l_enn_mn](#), [lsm_l_enn_sd](#),

Examples

```
lsm_l_enn_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_enn_mn	<i>ENN_MN (landscape level)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Mean of euclidean nearest-neighbor distance (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_enn_mn(landscape, directions, verbose)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)
```

```

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_enn_mn(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$ENN_{MN} = cv(\text{mean}[\text{patch}_{ij}])$$

where $ENN[\text{patch}_{ij}]$ is the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance of each patch.

ENN_CV is an 'Aggregation metric'. It summarises the landscape as the mean of all patches in the landscape. ENN measures the distance to the nearest neighbouring patch of the same class i . The distance is measured from edge-to-edge. The range is limited by the cell resolution on the lower limit and the landscape extent on the upper limit.

Units: Meters

Range: $ENN_{MN} > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $ENN_{MN} = 0$ as the distance to the nearest neighbour decreases, i.e. patches of the same class i are more aggregated. Increases, without limit, as the distance between neighbouring patches of the same class i increases, i.e. patches are more isolated.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- McGarigal, K., and McComb, W. C. (1995). Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological monographs*, 65(3), 235-260.

See Also

[lsm_p_enn](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_enn_mn](#), [lsm_c_enn_sd](#), [lsm_c_enn_cv](#),
[lsm_l_enn_sd](#), [lsm_l_enn_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_enn_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_enn_sd	<i>ENN_SD (landscape level)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation of euclidean nearest-neighbor distance (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_enn_sd(landscape, directions, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_enn_sd(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$ENN_{SD} = sd(ENN[patch_{ij}])$$

where $ENN[patch_{ij}]$ is the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance of each patch.

ENN_CV is an 'Aggregation metric'. It summarises in the landscape as the standard deviation of all patches in the landscape. ENN measures the distance to the nearest neighbouring patch of the same class *i*. The distance is measured from edge-to-edge. The range is limited by the cell resolution on the lower limit and the landscape extent on the upper limit. The metric is a simple way to describe patch isolation. Because it is scaled to the mean, it is easily comparable among different landscapes.

Units: Meters

Range: ENN_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals ENN_SD = 0 if the euclidean nearest-neighbor distance is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of ENN increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

McGarigal, K., and McComb, W. C. (1995). Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological monographs*, 65(3), 235-260.

See Also

[lsm_p_enn](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_enn_mn](#), [lsm_c_enn_sd](#), [lsm_c_enn_cv](#),
[lsm_l_enn_mn](#), [lsm_l_enn_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_enn_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_ent	<i>ENT (landscape level)</i>
-----------	------------------------------

Description

Shannon entropy

Usage

```
lsm_l_ent(landscape, base = "log2")

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_ent(landscape, base = "log2")

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_ent(landscape, base = "log2")

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_ent(landscape, base = "log2")

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_ent(landscape, base = "log2")

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_ent(landscape, base = "log2")
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
base	The unit in which entropy is measured. The default is "log2", which compute entropy in "bits". "log" and "log10" can be also used.

Details

It measures a diversity (thematic complexity) of landscape classes.

Value

tibble

References

Nowosad J., TF Stepinski. 2018. Information-theoretical approach to measure landscape complexity. <https://doi.org/10.1101/383281>

See Also

[lsm_l_condent](#), [lsm_l_mutinf](#), [lsm_l_joinent](#),

Examples

```
lsm_l_ent(landscape)
```

```
lsm_l_frac_cv          FRAC_CV (landscape level)
```

Description

Coefficient of variation fractal dimension index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_frac_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_frac_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$FRAC_{CV} = cv(FRAC[patch_{ij}])$$

where $FRAC[patch_{ij}]$ equals the fractal dimension index of each patch.

$FRAC_{CV}$ is a 'Shape metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the Coefficient of variation of the fractal dimension index of all patches in the landscape. The fractal dimension index is based on the patch perimeter and the patch area and describes the patch complexity. The Coefficient of variation is scaled to the mean and comparable among different landscapes.

Units: None

Range: FRAC_CV \geq 0

Behaviour: Equals FRAC_CV = 0 if the fractal dimension index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the fractal dimension indices increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Mandelbrot, B. B. 1977. Fractals: Form, Chance, and Dimension. San Francisco. W. H. Freeman and Company.

See Also

[lsm_p_frac](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_frac_mn](#), [lsm_c_frac_sd](#), [lsm_c_frac_cv](#),
[lsm_l_frac_mn](#), [lsm_l_frac_sd](#),

Examples

```
lsm_l_frac_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_frac_mn	<i>FRAC_MN (landscape level)</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Mean fractal dimension index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_frac_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
```

```
lsm_l_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_frac_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$FRAC_{MN} = mean(FRAC[patch_{ij}])$$

where $FRAC[patch_{ij}]$ equals the fractal dimension index of each patch.

FRAC_MN is a 'Shape metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the mean of the fractal dimension index of all patches in the landscape. The fractal dimension index is based on the patch perimeter and the patch area and describes the patch complexity. The Coefficient of variation is scaled to the mean and comparable among different landscapes.

Units: None

Range: $FRAC_{MN} > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $FRAC_{MN} = 1$ if all patches are squared and $FRAC_{MN} = 2$ if all patches are irregular.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Mandelbrot, B. B. 1977. Fractals: Form, Chance, and Dimension. San Francisco. W. H. Freeman and Company.

See Also

[lsm_p_frac](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_frac_mn](#), [lsm_c_frac_sd](#), [lsm_c_frac_cv](#),
[lsm_l_frac_sd](#), [lsm_l_frac_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_frac_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_frac_sd	<i>FRAC_SD (landscape level)</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation fractal dimension index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_frac_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_frac_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$FRAC_{SD} = sd(FRAC[patch_{ij}])$$

where $FRAC[patch_{ij}]$ equals the fractal dimension index of each patch.

$FRAC_{SD}$ is a 'Shape metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the standard deviation of the fractal dimension index of all patches in the landscape. The fractal dimension index is based on the patch perimeter and the patch area and describes the patch complexity.

Units: None

Range: FRAC_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals FRAC_SD = 0 if the fractal dimension index is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the fractal dimension indices increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Mandelbrot, B. B. 1977. Fractals: Form, Chance, and Dimension. San Francisco. W. H. Freeman and Company.

See Also

[lsm_p_frac_sd](#),
[lsm_c_frac_mn](#), [lsm_c_frac_sd](#), [lsm_c_frac_cv](#),
[lsm_l_frac_mn](#), [lsm_l_frac_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_frac_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_gyrate_cv	<i>GYRATE_CV (landscape level)</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Coefficient of variation radius of gyration (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_gyrate_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$GYRATE_{CV} = cv(GYRATE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $GYRATE[patch_{ij}]$ equals the radius of gyration of each patch.

GYRATE_CV is an 'Area and edge metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the Coefficient of variation of the radius of gyration of all patches in the landscape. GYRATE measures the distance from each cell to the patch centroid and is based on cell center-to-cell center distances. The metrics characterises both the patch area and compactness. The Coefficient of variation is scaled to the mean and comparable among different landscapes.

Units: Meters

Range: GYRATE_CV >= 0

Behaviour: Equals GYRATE_CV = 0 if the radius of gyration is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the radius of gyration increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Keitt, T. H., Urban, D. L., & Milne, B. T. 1997. Detecting critical scales in fragmented landscapes. *Conservation ecology*, 1(1).

See Also

[lsm_p_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_c_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_l_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_sd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_gyrate_cv(landscape)
```

```
lsm_l_gyrate_mn          GYRATE_MN (landscape level)
```

Description

Mean radius of gyration (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_gyrate_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$GYRATE_{MN} = mean(GYRATE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $GYRATE[patch_{ij}]$ equals the radius of gyration of each patch.

$GYRATE_{MN}$ is an 'Area and edge metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the mean of the radius of gyration of all patches in the landscape. $GYRATE$ measures the distance from each cell to the patch centroid and is based on cell center-to-cell center distances. The metrics characterises both the patch area and compactness. The Coefficient of variation is scaled to the mean and comparable among different landscapes.

Units: Meters

Range: GYRATE_MN \geq 0

Behaviour: Approaches GYRATE_MN = 0 if every patch is a single cell. Increases, without limit, when only one patch is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Keitt, T. H., Urban, D. L., & Milne, B. T. 1997. Detecting critical scales in fragmented landscapes. Conservation ecology, 1(1).

See Also

[lsm_p_gyrate](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_l_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_gyrate_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_gyrate_sd	<i>GYRATE_SD (landscape level)</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation radius of gyration (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
```

```

lsm_l_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_gyrate_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$GYRATE_{SD} = sd(GYRATE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $GYRATE[patch_{ij}]$ equals the radius of gyration of each patch.

GYRATE_SD is an 'Area and edge metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the standard deviation of the radius of gyration of all patches in the landscape. GYRATE measures the distance from each cell to the patch centroid and is based on cell center-to-cell center distances. The metrics characterises both the patch area and compactness.

Units: Meters

Range: GYRATE_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals GYRATE_SD = 0 if the radius of gyration is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the radius of gyration increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Keitt, T. H., Urban, D. L., & Milne, B. T. 1997. Detecting critical scales in fragmented landscapes. *Conservation ecology*, 1(1).

See Also

[lsm_p_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_c_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_l_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_gyrate_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_iji	<i>Interspersion and Juxtaposition index (landscape level)</i>
-----------	--

Description

Interspersion and Juxtaposition index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_iji(landscape, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_iji(landscape, verbose = TRUE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$IJI = \frac{-\sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{k=i+1}^m \left[\left(\frac{e_{ik}}{E} \right) \ln \left(\frac{e_{ik}}{E} \right) \right]}{\ln(0.5[m(m-1)])} * 100$$

where e_{ik} are the unique adjacencies of all classes (lower/upper triangle of the adjacency table - without the diagonal), E is the total length of edges in the landscape and m is the number of classes.

IJI is an 'Aggregation metric'. It is a so called "salt and pepper" metric and describes the intermixing of classes (i.e. without considering like adjacencies - the diagonal of the adjacency table). The number of classes to calculate IJI must be \geq than 3.

Units: Percent

Range: $0 < IJI \leq 100$

Behaviour: Approaches 0 if a class is only adjacent to a single other class and equals 100 when a class is equally adjacent to all other classes.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

McGarigal, K., & Marks, B. J. 1995. FRAGSTATS: spatial pattern analysis program for quantifying landscape structure. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-351. Portland, OR: US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 122 p, 351.

See Also

[lsm_c_iji](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_iji(landscape)
```

lsm_l_joinent	<i>JOINENT (landscape level)</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Joint entropy

Usage

```
lsm_l_joinent(landscape, neighbourhood, ordered, base)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_joinent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
  ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_joinent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
  ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
```

```
lsm_l_joinent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,  
              ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")  
  
## S3 method for class 'stars'  
lsm_l_joinent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,  
              ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")  
  
## S3 method for class 'list'  
lsm_l_joinent(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,  
              ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
neighbourhood	The number of directions in which cell adjacencies are considered as neighbours: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case). The default is 4.
ordered	The type of pairs considered. Either ordered (TRUE) or unordered (FALSE). The default is TRUE.
base	The unit in which entropy is measured. The default is "log2", which compute entropy in "bits". "log" and "log10" can be also used.

Details

Complexity of a landscape pattern. An overall spatio-thematic complexity metric.

Value

tibble

References

Nowosad J., TF Stepinski. 2018. Information-theoretical approach to measure landscape complexity. <https://doi.org/10.1101/383281>

See Also

[lsm_l_ent](#), [lsm_l_condent](#), [lsm_l_mutinf](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_joinent(landscape)
```

lsm_l_lpi	<i>LPI (landscape level)</i>
-----------	------------------------------

Description

Largest patch index (Area and Edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_lpi(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_lpi(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$LPI = \frac{\max(a_{ij})}{A} * 100$$

where $\max(a_{ij})$ is the area of the patch in square meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

The largest patch index is an 'Area and edge metric'. It is the percentage of the landscape covered by the largest patch in the landscape. It is a simple measure of dominance.

Units: Percentage

Range: $0 < LPI \leq 100$

Behaviour: Approaches $LPI = 0$ when the largest patch is becoming small and equals $LPI = 100$ when only one patch is present

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_c_lpi](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_lpi(landscape)
```

lsm_l_lsi	<i>LSI (landscape level)</i>
-----------	------------------------------

Description

Landscape shape index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_lsi(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_lsi(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$LSI = \frac{E}{\min E}$$

where E is the total edge length in cell surfaces and $\min E$ is the minimum total edge length in cell surfaces

LSI is an 'Aggregation metric'. It is the ratio between the actual landscape edge length and the hypothetical minimum edge length. The minimum edge length equals the edge length if only one patch would be present.

Units: None

Ranges: $LSI \geq 1$

Behaviour: Equals $LSI = 1$ when only one squared patch is present. Increases, without limit, as the length of the actual edges increases, i.e. the patches become less compact.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". Wildl. Soc.Bull. 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape](#),
[lsm_c_lsi](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_lsi(landscape)
```

lsm_l_mesh	<i>MESH (landscape level)</i>
------------	-------------------------------

Description

Effective Mesh Size (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_mesh(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_mesh(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$MESH = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n a_{ij}^2}{A} * \frac{1}{10000}$$

where a_{ij} is the patch area in square meters and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

The effective mesh size is an 'Aggregation metric'. Because each patch is squared before the sum is calculated and the sum is standardized by the total landscape area, MESH is a relative measure of patch structure. MESH is perfectly, negatively correlated to [lsm_c_division](#).

Units: Hectares

Range: cell size / total area <= MESH <= total area

Behaviour: Equals cellsize/total area if class covers only one cell and equals total area if only one patch is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Jaeger, J. A. 2000. Landscape division, splitting index, and effective mesh size: new measures of landscape fragmentation. *Landscape ecology*, 15(2), 115-130.

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_c_mesh](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_mesh(landscape)
```

lsm_l_msidi	<i>MSIDI (landscape level)</i>
-------------	--------------------------------

Description

Modified Simpson's diversity index (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_msidi(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_msidi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_msidi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_msidi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_msidi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_msidi(landscape, directions = 8)
```


Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$MSIDI = -\ln \sum_{i=1}^m P_i^2$$

where P_i is the landscape area proportion of class i .

MSIDI is a 'Diversity metric'.

Units: None

Range: MSIDI ≥ 0

Behaviour: MSIDI = 0 if only one patch is present and increases, without limit, as the amount of patches with equally distributed landscape proportions increases

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Simpson, E. H. 1949. Measurement of diversity. *Nature* 163:688
- Pielou, E. C. 1975. *Ecological Diversity*. Wiley-Interscience, New York.
- Romme, W. H. 1982. Fire and landscapediversity in subalpine forests of Yellowstone National Park. *Ecol.Monogr.* 52:199-221

See Also

[lsm_l_sidi](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_msidi(landscape)
```

lsm_l_msiei	<i>MSIEI (landscape level)</i>
-------------	--------------------------------

Description

Modified Simpson's evenness index (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_msiei(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_msiei(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_msiei(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_msiei(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_msiei(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_msiei(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$MSIEi = \frac{-\ln \sum_{i=1}^m P_i^2}{\ln m}$$

where P_i is the landscape area proportion of class i . MSIEI is a 'Diversity metric'.

Units: None

Range: $0 \leq MSIEI < 1$

Behaviour: MSIEI = 0 when only one patch is present and approaches MSIEI = 1 as the proportional distribution of patches becomes more even

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Simpson, E. H. 1949. Measurement of diversity. *Nature* 163:688

Pielou, E. C. 1975. *Ecological Diversity*. Wiley-Interscience, New York.

See Also

[lsm_l_siei](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_msiei(landscape)
```

lsm_l_mutinf	<i>MUTINF (landscape level)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Mutual information

Usage

```
lsm_l_mutinf(landscape, neighbourhood, ordered, base)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_mutinf(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
  ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_mutinf(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
  ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_mutinf(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
  ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_mutinf(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
  ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_mutinf(landscape, neighbourhood = 4,
  ordered = TRUE, base = "log2")
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
neighbourhood	The number of directions in which cell adjacencies are considered as neighbours: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case). The default is 4.
ordered	The type of pairs considered. Either ordered (TRUE) or unordered (FALSE). The default is TRUE.
base	The unit in which entropy is measured. The default is "log2", which compute entropy in "bits". "log" and "log10" can be also used.

Details

It disambiguates landscape pattern types characterize by the same value of an overall complexity ([lsm_l_joinent](#)).

Value

tibble

References

Nowosad J., TF Stepinski. 2018. Information-theoretical approach to measure landscape complexity. <https://doi.org/10.1101/383281>

See Also

[lsm_l_ent](#), [lsm_l_condent](#), [lsm_l_joinent](#),

Examples

```
lsm_l_mutinf(landscape)
```

lsm_l_ndca	<i>NDCA (landscape level)</i>
------------	-------------------------------

Description

Number of disjunct core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_ndca(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_ndca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$NDCA = \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n n_{ij}^{core}$$

where n_{ij}^{core} is the number of disjunct core areas.

NDCA is a 'Core area metric'. The metric summarises the landscape as the sum of all patches in the landscape. A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). NDCA counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. It describes patch area and shape simultaneously (more core area when the patch is large, however, the shape must allow disjunct core areas). Thereby, a compact shape (e.g. a square) will contain less disjunct core areas than a more irregular patch.

Units: None

Range: NDCA ≥ 0

Behaviour: NDCA = 0 when TCA = 0, i.e. every cell in the landscape is an edge cell. NDCA increases, with out limit, as core area increases and patch shapes allow disjunct core areas (i.e. patch shapes become rather complex).

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_tca](#),
[lsm_p_ncore](#), [lsm_c_ndca](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_ndca(landscape)
```

lsm_l_np	<i>NP (landscape level)</i>
----------	-----------------------------

Description

Number of patches (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_np(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_np(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_np(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_np(landscape, directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'  
lsm_l_np(landscape, directions = 8)  
  
## S3 method for class 'list'  
lsm_l_np(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$NP = N$$

where N is the number of patches.

NP is an 'Aggregation metric'. It describes the fragmentation of the landscape, however, does not necessarily contain information about the configuration or composition of the landscape.

Units: None

Ranges: $NP \geq 1$

Behaviour: Equals $NP = 1$ when only one patch is present and increases, without limit, as the number of patches increases

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_np](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_np(landscape)
```

lsm_l_pafrac	<i>PAFRAC (landscape level)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Perimeter-Area Fractal Dimension (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_pafrac(landscape, directions, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_pafrac(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_pafrac(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_pafrac(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_pafrac(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_pafrac(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$PAFRAC = \frac{2}{\beta}$$

where β is the slope of the regression of the area against the perimeter (logarithm) $N \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n \ln a_{ij} =$

$$a + \beta N \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n \ln p_{ij}$$

PAFRAC is a 'Shape metric'. It describes the patch complexity of the landscape while being scale independent. This means that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will not change the metric. However, it is only meaningful if the relationship between the area and perimeter is linear on a logarithmic scale. Furthermore, if there are less than 10 patches in the landscape, the metric returns NA because of the small-sample issue.

Units: None

Range: $1 \leq \text{PAFRAC} \leq 2$

Behaviour: Approaches $\text{PAFRAC} = 1$ for patches with simple shapes and approaches $\text{PAFRAC} = 2$ for irregular shapes

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Burrough, P. A. 1986. Principles of Geographical Information Systems for Land Resources Assessment. Monographs on Soil and Resources Survey No. 12. Clarendon Press, Oxford

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_p_perim](#),
[lsm_c_pafrac](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_pafrac(landscape)
```

lsm_l_para_cv

PARA_CV (landscape level)

Description

Coefficient of variation perimeter-area ratio (Shape metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_para_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_para_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PARA_{CV} = cv(PARA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $PARA[patch_{ij}]$ is the perimeter area ratio of each patch.

$PARA_{CV}$ is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises the landscape as the Coefficient of variation of each patch belonging in the landscape. The perimeter-area ratio describes the patch complexity in a straightforward way. However, because it is not standardised to a certain shape (e.g. a square), it is not scale independent, meaning that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will change the ratio.

Units: None

Range: $PARA_{CV} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $PARA_{CV} = 0$ if the perimeter-area ratio is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the perimeter-area ratio increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_para](#), [cv](#),
[lsm_c_para_mn](#), [lsm_c_para_sd](#), [lsm_c_para_cv](#),
[lsm_l_para_mn](#), [lsm_l_para_sd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_para_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_para_mn	<i>PARAMN (landscape level)</i>
---------------	---------------------------------

Description

Mean perimeter-area ratio (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_para_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_para_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PARA_{MN} = \text{mean}(PARA[\text{patch}_{ij}])$$

where $PARA[\text{patch}_{ij}]$ is the perimeter area ratio of each patch.

PARA_MN is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises the landscape as the mean of each patch in the landscape. The perimeter-area ratio describes the patch complexity in a straightforward way. However, because it is not standardised to a certain shape (e.g. a square), it is not scale independent, meaning that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will change the ratio.

Units: None

Range: $PARA_{MN} > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $PARA_{MN} > 0$ if PARA for each patch approaches $PARA > 0$, i.e. the form approaches a rather small square. Increases, without limit, as PARA increases, i.e. patches become more complex.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_para](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_para_mn](#), [lsm_c_para_sd](#), [lsm_c_para_cv](#),
[lsm_l_para_sd](#), [lsm_l_para_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_para_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_para_sd

PARA_SD (landscape level)

Description

Standard deviation perimeter-area ratio (Shape metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_para_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_para_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PARA_{SD} = sd(PARA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $PARA[patch_{ij}]$ is the perimeter area ratio of each patch.

PARA_SD is a 'Shape metric'. It summarises the landscape as the standard deviation of each patch belonging in the landscape. The perimeter-area ratio describes the patch complexity in a straightforward way. However, because it is not standardised to a certain shape (e.g. a square), it is not scale independent, meaning that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will change the ratio.

Units: None

Range: PARA_SD >= 0

Behaviour: Equals PARA_SD = 0 if the perimeter-area ratio is identical for all patches. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the perimeter-area ratio increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_para](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_para_mn](#), [lsm_c_para_sd](#), [lsm_c_para_cv](#),
[lsm_l_para_mn](#), [lsm_l_para_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_para_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_pd	<i>PD (landscape level)</i>
----------	-----------------------------

Description

Patch density (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_pd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_pd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_pd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_pd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_pd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_pd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PD = \frac{N}{A} * 10000 * 100$$

where N is the number of patches and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

PD is an 'Aggregation metric'. It describes the fragmentation the landscape, however, does not necessarily contain information about the configuration or composition of the landscape. In contrast to [lsm_l_np](#) it is standardized to the area and comparisons among landscapes with different total area are possible.

Units: Number per 100 hectares

Ranges: $0 < PD \leq 1e+06$

Behaviour: Increases as the landscape gets more patchy. Reaches its maximum if every cell is a different patch.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_np](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_c_pd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_pd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_pladj

PLADJ (landscape level)

Description

Percentage of Like Adjacencies (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```

lsm_l_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_pladj(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_pladj(landscape)

```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.

Details

$$PLADJ = \left(\frac{g_{ij}}{\sum_{k=1}^m g_{ik}} \right) * 100$$

where g_{ii} is the number of adjacencies between cells of class i and g_{ik} is the number of adjacencies between cells of class i and k .

PLADJ is an 'Aggregation metric'. It calculates the frequency how often patches of different classes i (focal class) and k are next to each other, and following is a measure of class aggregation. The adjacencies are counted using the double-count method.

Units: Percent

Ranges: $0 \leq PLADJ \leq 100$

Behaviour: Equals $PLADJ = 0$ if class i is maximal disaggregated, i.e. every cell is a different patch. Equals $PLADJ = 100$ when the only one patch is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Examples

```
lsm_l_pladj(landscape)
```

lsm_l_pr	<i>PR (landscape level)</i>
----------	-----------------------------

Description

Patch richness (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_pr(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_pr(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_pr(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_pr(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_pr(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_pr(landscape)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.

Details

$$PR = m$$

where m is the number of classes

PR is a 'Diversity metric'. It is one of the simplest diversity and composition measures. However, because of its absolute nature, it is not comparable among landscapes with different total areas.

Units: None

Range: $PR \geq 1$

Behaviour: Equals $PR = 1$ when only one patch is present and increases, without limit, as the number of classes increases

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Examples

```
lsm_l_pr(landscape)
```

lsm_l_prd	<i>PRD (landscape level)</i>
-----------	------------------------------

Description

Patch richness density (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_prd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_prd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_prd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_prd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_prd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_prd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PRD = \frac{m}{A} * 10000 * 100$$

where m is the number of classes and A is the total landscape area in square meters.

PRD is a 'Diversity metric'. It is one of the simplest diversity and composition measures. In contrast to `lsm_l_pr`, it is a relative measure and following, comparable among landscapes with different total landscape areas.

Units: Number per 100 hectares

Range: $PR > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $PRD > 1$ when only one patch is present and the landscape is rather large. Increases, without limit, as the number of classes increases and the total landscape area decreases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Examples

```
lsm_l_prd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_rpr	<i>RPD (landscape level)</i>
-----------	------------------------------

Description

Relative patch richness (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_rpr(landscape, classes_max, verbose)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_rpr(landscape, classes_max = NULL,
  verbose = TRUE)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
```

```

lsm_l_rpr(landscape, classes_max = NULL,
          verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_rpr(landscape, classes_max = NULL,
          verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_rpr(landscape, classes_max = NULL,
          verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_rpr(landscape, classes_max = NULL, verbose = TRUE)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
classes_max	Potential maximum number of present classes
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$RPR = \frac{m}{m_{max}} * 100$$

where m is the number of classes and m_{max} is the (theoretical) maximum number of classes.

RPR is an 'Diversity metric'. The metric calculates the percentage of present classes in the landscape in relation to a (theoretical) number of maximum classes. The user has to specify the maximum number of classes. Note, that if `classes_max` is not provided, the functions returns NA.

Units: Percentage

Ranges: $0 < RPR \leq 100$

Behaviour: Approaches $RPR > 0$ when only one class type is present, but the maximum number of classes is large. Equals $RPR = 100$ when $m = m_{max}$

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Romme, W. H. 1982. Fire and landscapediversity in subalpine forests of Yellowstone National Park. *Ecol.Monogr.* 52:199-221

Examples

```
lsm_l_rpr(landscape, classes_max = 5)
```

lsm_l_shape_cv	<i>SHAPE_CV (landscape level)</i>
----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Covariance of variation shape index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_shape_cv(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_shape_cv(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SHAPE_{CV} = cv(SHAPE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $SHAPE[patch_{ij}]$ is the shape index of each patch.

SHAPE_CV is a 'Shape metric'. The landscape is summarised as the Coefficient of variation of all patches in the landscape. SHAPE describes the ratio between the actual perimeter of the patch and the hypothetical minimum perimeter of the patch. The minimum perimeter equals the perimeter if the patch would be maximally compact.

Units: None

Range: SHAPE_CV ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals SHAPE_CV = 0 if all patches have an identical shape index. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the shape index increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". Wildl. Soc.Bull. 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape_cv](#),
[lsm_c_shape_mn](#), [lsm_c_shape_sd](#),
[lsm_c_shape_cv](#), [lsm_l_shape_mn](#), [lsm_l_shape_sd](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_shape_cv(landscape)
```

lsm_l_shape_mn	<i>SHAPE_MN (landscape level)</i>
----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Mean shape index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_shape_mn(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_shape_mn(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SHAPE_{MN} = mean(SHAPE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $SHAPE[patch_{ij}]$ is the shape index of each patch.

SHAPE_MN is a 'Shape metric'. The landscape is summarised as the mean of all patches in the landscape. SHAPE describes the ratio between the actual perimeter of the patch and the hypothetical minimum perimeter of the patch. The minimum perimeter equals the perimeter if the patch would be maximally compact.

Units: None

Range: SHAPE_SD >= 1

Behaviour: Equals SHAPE_MN = 0 if all patches are squares. Increases, without limit, as the shapes of patches become more complex.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". Wildl. Soc.Bull. 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape](#), [mean](#),
[lsm_c_shape_mn](#), [lsm_c_shape_sd](#), [lsm_c_shape_cv](#),
[lsm_l_shape_sd](#), [lsm_l_shape_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_shape_mn(landscape)
```

lsm_l_shape_sd	<i>SHAPE_SD (landscape level)</i>
----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Standard deviation shape index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_shape_sd(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_shape_sd(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SHAPE_{SD} = sd(SHAPE[patch_{ij}])$$

where $SHAPE[patch_{ij}]$ is the shape index of each patch.

$SHAPE_{SD}$ is a 'Shape metric'. The landscape summarised as the standard deviation of all patches in the landscape. $SHAPE$ describes the ratio between the actual perimeter of the patch and the hypothetical minimum perimeter of the patch. The minimum perimeter equals the perimeter if the patch would be maximally compact.

Units: None

Range: $SHAPE_{SD} \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $SHAPE_{SD} = 0$ if all patches have an identical shape index. Increases, without limit, as the variation of the shape index increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". *Wildl. Soc.Bull.* 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_shape](#), [sd](#),
[lsm_c_shape_mn](#), [lsm_c_shape_sd](#), [lsm_c_shape_cv](#),
[lsm_l_shape_mn](#), [lsm_l_shape_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_shape_sd(landscape)
```

lsm_l_shdi	<i>SHDI (landscape level)</i>
------------	-------------------------------

Description

Shannon's diversity index (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_shdi(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_shdi(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_shdi(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_shdi(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_shdi(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_shdi(landscape)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.

Details

$$SHDI = - \sum_{i=1}^m (P_i * \ln P_i)$$

where P_i is the proportion of class i .

SHDI is a 'Diversity metric'. It is a widely used metric in biodiversity and ecology and takes both the number of classes and the abundance of each class into account.

Units: None

Range: SHDI ≥ 0

Behaviour: Equals SHDI = 0 when only one patch is present and increases, without limit, as the number of classes increases while the proportions are equally distributed

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Shannon, C., and W. Weaver. 1949. The mathematical theory of communication. Univ. Illinois-Press, Urbana

See Also

[lsm_c_pland](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_shdi(landscape)
```

lsm_l_shei	<i>SHEI (landscape level)</i>
------------	-------------------------------

Description

Shannons's evenness index (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_shei(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_shei(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_shei(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_shei(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_shei(landscape)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_shei(landscape)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.

Details

$$SHEI = \frac{-\sum_{i=1}^m (P_i * \ln P_i)}{\ln m}$$

where P_i is the proportion of class i and m is the number of classes.

SHEI is a 'Diversity metric'. It is the ratio between the actual Shannon's diversity index and the theoretical maximum of the Shannon diversity index. It can be understood as a measure of dominance.

Units: None

Range: $0 \leq SHEI < 1$

Behaviour: Equals $SHEI = 0$ when only one patch present and equals $SHEI = 1$ when the proportion of classes is completely equally distributed

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Shannon, C., and W. Weaver. 1949. The mathematical theory of communication. Univ. Illinois-Press, Urbana

See Also

[lsm_c_pland](#), [lsm_l_pr](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_shei(landscape)
```

lsm_l_sidi

SIDI (landscape level)

Description

Simpson's diversity index (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_sidi(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_sidi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_sidi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_sidi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_sidi(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_sidi(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SIDI = 1 - \sum_{i=1}^m P_i^2$$

where P_i is the proportion of class i and m is the number of classes.

SIDI is a 'Diversity metric'. It is widely used in biodiversity and ecology. It is less sensitive to rare class types than `lsm_l_shdi`. It can be interpreted as the probability that two randomly selected cells belong to the same class.

Units: None

Range: $0 \leq SIDI < 1$

Behaviour: Equals $SIDI = 0$ when only one patch is present and approaches $SIDI < 1$ when the number of class types increases while the proportions are equally distributed

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Simpson, E. H. 1949. Measurement of diversity. *Nature* 163:688

See Also

`lsm_c_pland`, `lsm_l_pr`

Examples

```
lsm_l_sidi(landscape)
```

lsm_l_siei	<i>SIEI (landscape level)</i>
------------	-------------------------------

Description

Simpson's evenness index (Diversity metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_siei(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_siei(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_siei(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_siei(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_siei(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_siei(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SIEI = \frac{1 - \sum_{i=1}^m P_i^2}{1 - \frac{1}{m}}$$

where P_i is the proportion of class i and m is the number of classes.

SIEI is a 'Diversity metric'. The metric is widely used in biodiversity and ecology. It is the ratio between the actual Simpson's diversity index and the theoretical maximum Simpson's diversity index.

Units: None

Range: $0 < SIEI \leq 1$

Behaviour: Equals $SIEI = 0$ when only one patch is present and approaches $SIEI = 1$ when the number of class types increases while the proportions are equally distributed

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Simpson, E. H. 1949. Measurement of diversity. *Nature* 163:688

See Also

[lsm_c_pland](#), [lsm_l_pr](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_siei(landscape)
```

lsm_l_split	<i>SPLIT (landscape level)</i>
-------------	--------------------------------

Description

Splitting index (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_split(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_split(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_split(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_split(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_split(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_split(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SSPLIT = \frac{A^2}{\sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n a_{ij}^2}$$

where a_{ij} is the patch area in square meters and A is the total landscape area.

SPLIT is an 'Aggregation metric'. It describes the number of patches if all patches the landscape would be divided into equally sized patches.

Units: None

Range: $1 \leq SPLIT \leq \text{Number of cells squared}$

Behaviour: Equals $SPLIT = 1$ if only one patch is present. Increases as the number of patches increases and is limited if all cells are a patch

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Jaeger, J. A. 2000. Landscape division, splitting index, and effective mesh size: new measures of landscape fragmentation. *Landscape ecology*, 15(2), 115-130.

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_l_ta](#),
[lsm_c_split](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_split(landscape)
```

lsm_l_ta	<i>TA (landscape level)</i>
----------	-----------------------------

Description

Total area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_ta(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_ta(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_ta(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_ta(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_ta(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_ta(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CA = \text{sum}(AREA[patch_{ij}])$$

where $AREA[patch_{ij}]$ is the area of each patch in hectares.

TA is an 'Area and edge metric'. The total (class) area sums the area of all patches in the landscape. It is the area of the observation area.

Units: Hectares

Range: $TA > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $TA > 0$ if the landscape is small and increases, without limit, as the size of the landscape increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [sum](#),
[lsm_c_ca](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_ta(landscape)
```

lsm_l_tca	<i>TCA (landscape level)</i>
-----------	------------------------------

Description

Total core area (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_tca(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_tca(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$TCA = \sum_{j=1}^n a_{ij}^{core} * \left(\frac{1}{10000}\right)$$

where here a_{ij}^{core} is the core area in square meters.

TCA is a 'Core area metric' and equals the sum of core areas of all patches in the landscape. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). In other words, the core area of a patch is all area that is not an edge. It characterises patch areas and shapes of all patches in the landscape simultaneously (more core area when the patch is large and the shape is rather compact, i.e. a square). Additionally, TCA is a measure for the configuration of the landscape, because the sum of edges increase as patches are less aggregated.

Units: Hectares

Range: TCA >= 0

Behaviour: Increases, without limit, as patch areas increase and patch shapes simplify. TCA = 0 when every cell in every patch is an edge.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core](#), [lsm_c_tca](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_tca(landscape)
```

lsm_l_te	<i>TE (landscape level)</i>
----------	-----------------------------

Description

Total edge (Area and Edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_l_te(landscape, count_boundary)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_l_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_l_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_l_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_l_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_l_te(landscape, count_boundary = FALSE)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
count_boundary Include landscape boundary in edge length

Details

$$TE = \sum_{k=1}^m e_{ik}$$

where e_{ik} is the edge lengths in meters. TE is an 'Area and edge metric'. Total edge includes all edges. It measures the configuration of the landscape because a highly fragmented landscape will have many edges. However, total edge is an absolute measure, making comparisons among landscapes with different total areas difficult. If `count_boundary = TRUE` also edges to the landscape boundary are included.

Units: Meters

Range: $TE \geq 0$

Behaviour: Equals $TE = 0$ if all cells are edge cells. Increases, without limit, as landscape becomes more fragmented

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_perim](#) [lsm_l_te](#)

Examples

```
lsm_l_te(landscape)
```

lsm_p_area	<i>AREA (patch level)</i>
------------	---------------------------

Description

Patch area (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_p_area(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_area(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_area(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_area(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_area(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_area(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$AREA = a_{ij} * \left(\frac{1}{10000}\right)$$

where a_{ij} is the area in square meters.

AREA is an 'Area and edge metric' and equals the area of each patch in hectares. The lower limit of AREA is limited by the resolution of the input raster, i.e. AREA can't be smaller than the resolution squared (in hectares). It is one of the most basic, but also most important metrics, to characterise a landscape. The metric is the simplest measure of composition.

Units: Hectares

Range: AREA > 0

Behaviour: Increases, without limit, as the patch size increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_area_mn](#), [lsm_c_area_sd](#), [lsm_c_area_cv](#), [lsm_c_ca](#),
[lsm_l_area_mn](#), [lsm_l_area_sd](#), [lsm_l_area_cv](#), [lsm_l_ta](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_area(landscape)
```

lsm_p_cai	<i>CAI (patch level)</i>
-----------	--------------------------

Description

Core area index (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_p_cai(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_cai(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_cai(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_cai(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_cai(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_cai(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CAI = \left(\frac{a_{ij}^{core}}{a_{ij}} \right) * 100$$

where a_{ij}^{core} is the core area in square meters and a_{ij} is the area in square meters.

CAI is a 'Core area metric'. It equals the percentage of a patch that is core area. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). It describes patch area and shape simultaneously (more core area when the patch is large and the shape is rather compact, i.e. a square). Because the index is relative, it is comparable among patches with different area.

Units: Percent

Range: $0 \leq CAI \leq 100$

Behaviour: CAI = 0 when the patch has no core area and approaches CAI = 100 with increasing percentage of core area within a patch.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_core](#), [lsm_p_area](#),
[lsm_c_cai_mn](#), [lsm_c_cai_sd](#), [lsm_c_cai_cv](#), [lsm_c_cpland](#),
[lsm_l_cai_mn](#), [lsm_l_cai_sd](#), [lsm_l_cai_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_cai(landscape)
```

lsm_p_circle	<i>CIRCLE (patch level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Related Circumscribing Circle (Shape metric)

Usage

```

lsm_p_circle(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_circle(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_circle(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_circle(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_circle(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_circle(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CIRCLE = 1 - \left(\frac{a_{ij}}{a_{ij}^{circle}} \right)$$

where a_{ij} is the area in square meters and a_{ij}^{circle} the area of the smallest circumscribing circle.

CIRCLE is a 'Shape metric'. The metric is the ratio between the patch area and the smallest circumscribing circle of the patch. The diameter of the smallest circumscribing circle is the 'diameter' of the patch connecting the opposing corner points of the two cells that are the furthest away from each other. The metric characterises the compactness of the patch and is comparable among patches with different area.

Units: None

Range: $0 \leq CIRCLE < 1$

Behaviour: CIRCLE = 0 for a circular patch and approaches CIRCLE = 1 for a linear patch.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Baker, W. L., and Y. Cai. 1992. The r.le programs for multiscale analysis of landscape structure using the GRASS geographical information system. *Landscape Ecology* 7: 291-302.

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#),
[lsm_c_circle_mn](#), [lsm_c_circle_sd](#), [lsm_c_circle_cv](#),
[lsm_l_circle_mn](#), [lsm_l_circle_sd](#), [lsm_l_circle_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_circle(landscape)
```

lsm_p_contig	<i>CONTIG (patch level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Contiguity index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_p_contig(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_contig(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_contig(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_contig(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_contig(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_contig(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$CONTIG = \frac{\left[\frac{\sum_{r=1}^z c_{ijr}}{a_{ij}} \right] - 1}{v - 1}$$

where c_{ijr} is the contiguity value for pixel r in patch ij , a_{ij} the area of the respective patch (number of cells) and v is the size of the filter matrix (13 in this case).

CONTIG is a 'Shape metric'. It assesses the spatial connectedness (contiguity) of cells in patches. CONTIG coerces patch values to a value of 1 and the background to NA. A nine cell focal filter matrix:

```
filter_matrix <- matrix(c(1, 2, 1,
                        2, 1, 2,
                        1, 2, 1), 3, 3, byrow = T)
```

... is then used to weight orthogonally contiguous pixels more heavily than diagonally contiguous pixels. Therefore, larger and more connections between patch cells in the rook case result in larger contiguity index values.

Units: None

Range: $0 \geq CONTIG \leq 1$

Behaviour: Equals 0 for one-pixel patches and increases to a limit of 1 (fully connected patch).

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- LaGro, J. 1991. Assessing patch shape in landscape mosaics. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 57(3), 285-293

See Also

[lsm_c_contig_mn](#), [lsm_c_contig_sd](#), [lsm_c_contig_cv](#),
[lsm_l_contig_mn](#), [lsm_l_contig_sd](#), [lsm_l_contig_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_contig(landscape)
```

lsm_p_core	<i>CORE (patch level)</i>
------------	---------------------------

Description

Core area (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_p_core(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_core(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_core(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_core(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_core(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_core(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

$$CORE = a_{ij}^{core}$$

where a_{ij}^{core} is the core area in square meters

CORE is a 'Core area metric' and equals the area within a patch that is not on the edge of it. A cell is defined as core area if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). It describes patch area and shape simultaneously (more core area when the patch is large and the shape is rather compact, i.e. a square).

Units: Hectares

Range: CORE \geq 0

Behaviour: Increases, without limit, as the patch area increases and the patch shape simplifies (more core area). CORE = 0 when every cell in the patch is an edge.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_core_mn](#), [lsm_c_core_sd](#), [lsm_c_core_cv](#), [lsm_c_tca](#),
[lsm_l_core_mn](#), [lsm_l_core_sd](#), [lsm_l_core_cv](#), [lsm_l_tca](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_core(landscape)
```

lsm_p_enn

ENN (patch level)

Description

Euclidean Nearest-Neighbor Distance (Aggregation metric)

Usage

```

lsm_p_enn(landscape, directions, verbose)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_enn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_enn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_enn(landscape, directions = 8,
  verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_enn(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_enn(landscape, directions = 8, verbose = TRUE)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
verbose	Print warning message if not sufficient patches are present

Details

$$ENN = h_{ij}$$

where h_{ij} is the distance to the nearest neighbouring patch of the same class i in meters

ENN is an 'Aggregation metric'. The distance to the nearest neighbouring patch of the same class i . The distance is measured from edge-to-edge. The range is limited by the cell resolution on the lower limit and the landscape extent on the upper limit. The metric is a simple way to describe patch isolation.

Units: Meters

Range: $ENN > 0$

Behaviour: Approaches $ENN = 0$ as the distance to the nearest neighbour decreases, i.e. patches of the same class i are more aggregated. Increases, without limit, as the distance between neighbouring patches of the same class i increases, i.e. patches are more isolated.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- McGarigal, K., and McComb, W. C. (1995). Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological monographs*, 65(3), 235-260.

See Also

[lsm_c_enn_mn](#), [lsm_c_enn_sd](#), [lsm_c_enn_cv](#),
[lsm_l_enn_mn](#), [lsm_l_enn_sd](#), [lsm_l_enn_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_enn(landscape)
```

lsm_p_frac	<i>FRAC (patch level)</i>
------------	---------------------------

Description

Fractal dimension index (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_p_frac(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_frac(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_frac(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_frac(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_frac(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_frac(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$FRAC = \frac{2 * \ln *(0.25 * p_{ij})}{\ln a_{ij}}$$

where p_{ij} is the perimeter in meters and a_{ij} is the area in square meters

FRAC is a 'Shape metric'. The index is based on the patch perimeter and the patch area and describes the patch complexity. Because it is standardized, it is scale independent, meaning that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will not change the ratio.

Units: None

Range: $1 \leq FRAC \leq 2$

Behaviour: Approaches $FRAC = 1$ for a squared patch shape form and $FRAC = 2$ for a irregular patch shape.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Mandelbrot, B. B. 1977. Fractals: Form, Chance, and Dimension. San Francisco. W. H. Freeman and Company.

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_p_perim](#),
[lsm_c_frac_mn](#), [lsm_c_frac_sd](#), [lsm_c_frac_cv](#),
[lsm_l_frac_mn](#), [lsm_l_frac_sd](#), [lsm_l_frac_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_frac(landscape)
```

lsm_p_gyrate	<i>GYRATE (patch level)</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Radius of Gyration (Area and edge metric)

Usage

```
lsm_p_gyrate(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_gyrate(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_gyrate(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_gyrate(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_gyrate(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_gyrate(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$GYRATE = \sum_{r=1}^z \frac{h_{ijr}}{z}$$

where h_{ijr} is the distance from each cell to the centroid of the patch and z is the number of cells.

GYRATE is an 'Area and edge metric'. The distance from each cell to the patch centroid is based on cell center-to-cell center distances. The metrics characterises both the patch area and compactness.

Units: Meters

Range: GYRATE ≥ 0

Behaviour: Approaches GYRATE = 0 if patch is a single cell. Increases, without limit, when only one patch is present.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Keitt, T. H., Urban, D. L., & Milne, B. T. 1997. Detecting critical scales in fragmented landscapes. *Conservation ecology*, 1(1).

See Also

[lsm_c_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_c_gyrate_cv](#),
[lsm_l_gyrate_mn](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_sd](#), [lsm_l_gyrate_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_gyrate(landscape)
```

lsm_p_ncore	<i>NCORE (patch level)</i>
-------------	----------------------------

Description

Number of core areas (Core area metric)

Usage

```
lsm_p_ncore(landscape, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_ncore(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_ncore(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_ncore(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_ncore(landscape, directions = 8,
  consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_ncore(landscape, directions = 8,
            consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)
```

Arguments

landscape Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.

directions The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

consider_boundary Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core

edge_depth Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

#' @details

$$NCORE = n_{ij}^{core}$$

where n_{ij}^{core} is the number of disjunct core areas.

NCORE is a 'Core area metric'. A cell is defined as core if the cell has no neighbour with a different value than itself (rook's case). The metric counts the disjunct core areas, whereby a core area is a 'patch within the patch' containing only core cells. It describes patch area and shape simultaneously (more core area when the patch is large, however, the shape must allow disjunct core areas). Thereby, a compact shape (e.g. a square) will contain less disjunct core areas than a more irregular patch.

Units: None

Range: NCORE ≥ 0

Behaviour: NCORE = 0 when CORE = 0, i.e. every cell in patch is edge. Increases, without limit, as core area increases and patch shape allows disjunct core areas (i.e. patch shape becomes rather complex).

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_c_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_c_dcore_sd](#), [lsm_c_dcore_cv](#), [lsm_c_ndca](#),
[lsm_l_dcore_mn](#), [lsm_l_dcore_sd](#), [lsm_l_dcore_cv](#), [lsm_l_ndca](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_ncore(landscape)
```

lsm_p_para	<i>PARA (patch level)</i>
------------	---------------------------

Description

Perimeter-Area ratio (Shape metric)

Usage

```
lsm_p_para(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_para(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_para(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_para(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_para(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_para(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PARA = \frac{p_{ij}}{a_{ij}}$$

where p_{ij} is the perimeter in meters and a_{ij} is the area in square meters.

PARA is a 'Shape metric'. It describes the patch complexity in a straightforward way. However, because it is not standardised to a certain shape (e.g. a square), it is not scale independent, meaning that increasing the patch size while not changing the patch form will change the ratio.

Units: None

Range: PARA > 0

Behaviour: Increases, without limit, as the shape complexity increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

See Also

[lsm_p_area](#), [lsm_p_perim](#),
[lsm_c_para_mn](#), [lsm_c_para_sd](#), [lsm_c_para_cv](#),
[lsm_l_para_mn](#), [lsm_l_para_sd](#), [lsm_l_para_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_para(landscape)
```

lsm_p_perim	<i>PERIM (patch level)</i>
-------------	----------------------------

Description

Perimeter (Area and edge metric))

Usage

```
lsm_p_perim(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_perim(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_perim(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_perim(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_perim(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_perim(landscape, directions = 8)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$PERIM = p_{ij}$$

where p_{ij} is the perimeter in meters.

PERIM is an 'Area and edge metric'. It equals the perimeter of the patch including also the edge to the landscape boundary. The metric describes patch area (larger perimeter for larger patches), but also patch shape (large perimeter for irregular shapes).

Units: Meters

Range: PERIM > 0

Behaviour: Increases, without limit, as patch size and complexity increases.

Value

tibble

References

McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>

Examples

```
lsm_p_perim(landscape)
```

lsm_p_shape	<i>SHAPE (patch level)</i>
-------------	----------------------------

Description

Shape index (Shape metric)

Usage

```

lsm_p_shape(landscape, directions)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
lsm_p_shape(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
lsm_p_shape(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
lsm_p_shape(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
lsm_p_shape(landscape, directions = 8)

## S3 method for class 'list'
lsm_p_shape(landscape, directions = 8)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).

Details

$$SHAPE = \frac{p_{ij}}{\min p_{ij}}$$

where p_{ij} is the perimeter in terms of cell surfaces and $\min p_{ij}$ is the minimum perimeter of the patch in terms of cell surfaces.

SHAPE is a 'Shape metric'. It describes the ratio between the actual perimeter of the patch and the hypothetical minimum perimeter of the patch. The minimum perimeter equals the perimeter if the patch would be maximally compact.

Units: None

Range: SHAPE ≥ 1

Behaviour: Equals SHAPE = 1 for a squared patch and increases, without limit, as the patch shape becomes more complex.

Value

tibble

References

- McGarigal, K., SA Cushman, and E Ene. 2012. FRAGSTATS v4: Spatial Pattern Analysis Program for Categorical and Continuous Maps. Computer software program produced by the authors at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Available at the following web site: <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/>
- Patton, D. R. 1975. A diversity index for quantifying habitat "edge". *Wildl. Soc.Bull.* 3:171-173.

See Also

[lsm_p_perim](#), [lsm_p_area](#),
[lsm_c_shape_mn](#), [lsm_c_shape_sd](#), [lsm_c_shape_cv](#),
[lsm_l_shape_mn](#), [lsm_l_shape_sd](#), [lsm_l_shape_cv](#)

Examples

```
lsm_p_shape(landscape)
```

```
options_landscapemetrics
      options_landscapemetrics
```

Description

Sets global options for landscapemetrics

Usage

```
options_landscapemetrics(to_disk = NULL)
```

Arguments

<code>to_disk</code>	Logical argument, if FALSE results of <code>get_patches</code> are hold in memory. If true, <code>get_patches</code> writes temporary files and hence, does not hold everything in memory. Can be set with a global option, e.g. <code>option(to_disk = TRUE)</code> . See Details.
----------------------	---

Details

Landscape metrics rely on the delineation of patches. Hence, `get_patches` is heavily used in **landscapemetrics**. As raster can be quite big, the fact that `get_patches` creates a copy of the raster for each class in a landscape becomes a burden for computer memory. Hence, the argument `to_disk` allows to store the results of the connected labeling algorithm on disk. Furthermore, this option can be set globally, so that every function that internally uses `get_patches` can make use of that.

Value

Global option to be used internally in the package

podlasie_ccilc	<i>Podlasie ESA CCI LC</i>
----------------	----------------------------

Description

A real landscape of the Podlasie region in Poland from the ESA CCI Land Cover

Usage

```
podlasie_ccilc
```

Format

A raster layer object.

Source

<http://maps.elie.ucl.ac.be/CCI/viewer/>

sample_lsm	<i>sample_lsm</i>
------------	-------------------

Description

Sample metrics

Usage

```
sample_lsm(landscape, points, shape, size, what, level, metric, name, type,
           return_raster)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
sample_lsm(landscape, points, shape = "square",
           size, what = NULL, level = NULL, metric = NULL, name = NULL,
           type = NULL, return_raster = FALSE)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
sample_lsm(landscape, points, shape = "square",
           size, what = NULL, level = NULL, metric = NULL, name = NULL,
           type = NULL, return_raster = FALSE)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
sample_lsm(landscape, points, shape = "square",
           size, what = NULL, level = NULL, metric = NULL, name = NULL,
           type = NULL, return_raster = FALSE)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
sample_lsm(landscape, points, shape = "square", size,
  what = NULL, level = NULL, metric = NULL, name = NULL,
  type = NULL, return_raster = FALSE)
```

Arguments

landscape	Raster* Layer, Stack, Brick or a list of rasterLayers.
points	SpatialPoints, sf or 2-column matrix with coordinates of sample points
shape	String specifying plot shape. Either "circle" or "square"
size	Approximated size of sample plot. Equals the radius for circles or the side-length for squares in mapunits
what	Selected level of metrics: either "patch", "class" or "landscape". It is also possible to specify functions as a vector of strings, e.g. what = c("lsm_c_ca", "lsm_l_ta").
level	Level of metrics to calculate (e.g. 'landscape').
metric	Abbreviation of metrics to calculate (e.g. 'area').
name	Full name of metrics to calculate (e.g. 'core area').
type	Metric types to calculate according to FRAGSTATS grouping (e.g. 'aggregation metric').
return_raster	Logical if the clipped raster of the sample plot should be returned

Details

This function samples the selected metrics in a buffer area (sample plot) around sample points. The size of the actual sampled landscape can be different to the provided size due to two reasons. Firstly, because clipping raster cells using a circle or a sample plot not directly at a cell center lead to inaccuracies. Secondly, sample plots can exceed the landscape boundary. Therefore, we report the actual clipped sample plot area relative in relation to the theoretical, maximum sample plot area e.g. a sample plot only half within the landscape will have a `percentage_inside = 50`. Please be aware that the output is slightly different to all other `lsm`-function of `landscapemetrics`.

The metrics can be specified by the arguments `what`, `level`, `metric`, `name` and/or `type` (combinations of different arguments are possible (e.g. `level = "class"`, `type = "aggregation metric"`). If an argument is not provided, automatically all possibilities are selected. Therefore, to get **all** available metrics, don't specify any of the above arguments.

Value

tibble

See Also

[list_lsm](#)

Examples

```

points <- matrix(c(10, 5, 25, 15, 5, 25), ncol = 2, byrow = TRUE)
sample_lsm(landscape, points = points, size = 15, what = "lsm_l_np")

points_sp <- sp::SpatialPoints(points)
sample_lsm(landscape, points = points_sp, size = 15, what = "lsm_l_np", return_raster = TRUE)

```

show_cores	<i>Show core area</i>
------------	-----------------------

Description

Show core area

Usage

```

show_cores(landscape, directions, class, labels, nrow, ncol,
           consider_boundary, edge_depth)

## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
show_cores(landscape, directions = 8,
           class = "all", labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL,
           consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
show_cores(landscape, directions = 8,
           class = "all", labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL,
           consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
show_cores(landscape, directions = 8,
           class = "all", labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL,
           consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'stars'
show_cores(landscape, directions = 8, class = "all",
           labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL,
           consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

## S3 method for class 'list'
show_cores(landscape, directions = 8, class = "all",
           labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL,
           consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1)

```

Arguments

landscape	Raster object
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
class	How to show the core area: "global" (single map), "all" (every class as facet), or a vector with the specific classes one wants to show (every selected class as facet).
labels	Logical flag indicating whether to print or not to print core labels. boundary should be considered as core
nrow, ncol	Number of rows and columns for the facet.
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core.
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell

Details

The function plots the core area of patches labeled with the corresponding patch id. The edges are the grey cells surrounding the patches and are always shown.

Value

ggplot

Examples

```
# show "global" core area
show_cores(landscape, class = "global", labels = FALSE)

# show the core area of every class as facet
show_cores(landscape, class = "all", labels = FALSE)

# show only the core area of class 1 and 3
show_cores(landscape, class = c(1, 3), labels = TRUE)
```

show_correlation	<i>Show correlation</i>
------------------	-------------------------

Description

Show correlation

Usage

```
show_correlation(metrics, method = "pearson", text_size = 15)
```

Arguments

metrics	tibble with results of as returned by the landscapemetrics package
method	type of correlation. See <code>link{cor}</code> for details
text_size	Text size of the plot

Details

The functions calculates the correlation between all metrics. In order to calculate correlations, for the landscape level more than one landscape needs to be present. All input must be structured as returned by the **landscapemetrics** package.

Value

ggplot

Examples

```
metrics <- calculate_lsm(landscape, what = c("patch", "class"))
show_correlation(metrics, method = "pearson")
```

show_lsm	<i>Show landscape metrics</i>
----------	-------------------------------

Description

Show patches

Usage

```
show_lsm(landscape, what, class, directions, consider_boundary, edge_depth,
         labels, label_lsm, nrow, ncol)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
show_lsm(landscape, what, class = "global",
         directions = 8, consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1,
         labels = TRUE, label_lsm = FALSE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
show_lsm(landscape, what, class = "global",
         directions = 8, consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1,
         labels = TRUE, label_lsm = FALSE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
show_lsm(landscape, what, class = "global",
         directions = 8, consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1,
         labels = TRUE, label_lsm = FALSE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
show_lsm(landscape, what, class = "global",
         directions = 8, consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1,
         labels = TRUE, label_lsm = FALSE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)

## S3 method for class 'list'
show_lsm(landscape, what, class = "global",
         directions = 8, consider_boundary = FALSE, edge_depth = 1,
         labels = TRUE, label_lsm = FALSE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

Arguments

landscape	*Raster object
what	Patch level what to plot
class	How to show the labeled patches: "global" (single map), "all" (every class as facet), or a vector with the specific classes one wants to show (every selected class as facet).
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
consider_boundary	Logical if cells that only neighbour the landscape boundary should be considered as core
edge_depth	Distance (in cells) a cell has to be away from the patch edge to be considered as core cell
labels	Logical flag indicating whether to print or not to print patch labels.
label_lsm	If true, the value of the landscape metric is used as label
nrow, ncol	Number of rows and columns for the facet.

Details

The function plots all patches with a fill corresponding to the value of the chosen what

Value

ggplot

Examples

```
show_lsm(landscape, what = "lsm_p_area", directions = 4)
show_lsm(landscape, what = "lsm_p_shape", class = c(1, 2), label_lsm = TRUE)
show_lsm(landscape, what = "lsm_p_circle", class = 3, labels = TRUE)
```

show_patches	<i>Show patches</i>
--------------	---------------------

Description

Show patches

Usage

```
show_patches(landscape, class, directions, labels, nrow, ncol)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterLayer'
show_patches(landscape, class = "global",
             directions = 8, labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterStack'
show_patches(landscape, class = "global",
             directions = 8, labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'RasterBrick'
show_patches(landscape, class = "global",
             directions = 8, labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stars'
show_patches(landscape, class = "global",
             directions = 8, labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'list'
show_patches(landscape, class = "global",
             directions = 8, labels = TRUE, nrow = NULL, ncol = NULL)
```

Arguments

landscape	*Raster object
class	How to show the labeled patches: "global" (single map), "all" (every class as facet), or a vector with the specific classes one wants to show (every selected class as facet).
directions	The number of directions in which patches should be connected: 4 (rook's case) or 8 (queen's case).
labels	Logical flag indicating whether to print or not to print patch labels.
nrow, ncol	Number of rows and columns for the facet.

Details

The functions plots the landscape with the patches labeled with the corresponding patch id.

Value

ggplot

Examples

```
show_patches(landscape)
show_patches(landscape, class = c(1, 2))
show_patches(landscape, class = 3, labels = FALSE)
```


Index

*Topic **datasets**

- augusta_nlcd, 5
 - fragstats_class_augusta_nlcd, 12
 - fragstats_class_landscape, 12
 - fragstats_class_podlasie, 13
 - fragstats_landscape_augusta_nlcd, 13
 - fragstats_landscape_landscape, 14
 - fragstats_landscape_podlasie, 14
 - fragstats_patch_augusta_nlcd, 15
 - fragstats_patch_landscape, 15
 - fragstats_patch_podlasie, 16
 - landscape, 23
 - lsm_abbreviations_names, 25
 - podlasie_ccilc, 233
- augusta_nlcd, 5
- calculate_lsm, 6
- check_landscape, 9
- cv, 29, 35, 53, 62, 70, 75, 79, 82, 96, 105, 116, 121, 140, 147, 155, 161, 165, 168, 187, 198
- extract_lsm, 10
- fragstats_class_augusta_nlcd, 12
- fragstats_class_landscape, 12
- fragstats_class_podlasie, 13
- fragstats_landscape_augusta_nlcd, 13
- fragstats_landscape_landscape, 14
- fragstats_landscape_podlasie, 14
- fragstats_patch_augusta_nlcd, 15
- fragstats_patch_landscape, 15
- fragstats_patch_podlasie, 16
- get_adjacencies, 16
- get_boundaries, 17
- get_circumscribingcircle, 18
- get_nearestneighbour, 19
- get_patches, 19, 20
- get_unique_values, 22
- landscape, 23
- landscapemetrics, 23
- landscapemetrics-package
(landscapemetrics), 23
- list_lsm, 8, 24, 234
- lsm_abbreviations_names, 25
- lsm_c_ai, 26, 115
- lsm_c_area_cv, 28, 30, 32, 116, 118, 119, 214
- lsm_c_area_mn, 29, 29, 32, 116, 118, 119, 214
- lsm_c_area_sd, 29, 30, 31, 116, 118, 119, 214
- lsm_c_ca, 30, 32, 104, 210, 214
- lsm_c_cai_cv, 34, 37, 39, 121, 123, 124, 216
- lsm_c_cai_mn, 35, 35, 39, 121, 124, 216
- lsm_c_cai_sd, 35, 37, 37, 121, 123, 124, 216
- lsm_c_circle_cv, 39, 42, 43, 126, 127, 129, 218
- lsm_c_circle_mn, 40, 41, 43, 126, 127, 129, 218
- lsm_c_circle_sd, 40, 42, 42, 126, 127, 129, 218
- lsm_c_clumpy, 44
- lsm_c_cohesion, 45
- lsm_c_contig_cv, 47, 48, 50, 51, 135, 137, 138, 219
- lsm_c_contig_mn, 48, 48, 51, 135, 137, 138, 219
- lsm_c_contig_sd, 50, 50, 135, 137, 138, 219
- lsm_c_core_cv, 52, 55, 56, 140, 142, 143, 221
- lsm_c_core_mn, 53, 53, 56, 140, 142, 143, 221
- lsm_c_core_sd, 53, 55, 55, 140, 142, 143, 221
- lsm_c_cpland, 57, 216
- lsm_c_dcad, 58, 145
- lsm_c_dcore_cv, 60, 63, 65, 147, 149, 150, 227
- lsm_c_dcore_mn, 62, 62, 65, 147, 149, 150, 227
- lsm_c_dcore_sd, 62, 63, 64, 147, 149, 150, 227

- lsm_c_division, [65](#), [88](#), [152](#), [175](#)
 lsm_c_division.stars (lsm_c_area_sd), [31](#)
 lsm_c_ed, [67](#), [153](#)
 lsm_c_enn_cv, [11](#), [69](#), [72](#), [73](#), [155](#), [157](#), [158](#),
 [223](#)
 lsm_c_enn_mn, [11](#), [70](#), [70](#), [73](#), [155](#), [157](#), [158](#),
 [223](#)
 lsm_c_enn_sd, [11](#), [70](#), [72](#), [72](#), [155](#), [157](#), [158](#),
 [223](#)
 lsm_c_frac_cv, [74](#), [76](#), [78](#), [161](#), [162](#), [164](#), [224](#)
 lsm_c_frac_mn, [75](#), [75](#), [78](#), [161](#), [162](#), [164](#), [224](#)
 lsm_c_frac_sd, [75](#), [76](#), [77](#), [161](#), [162](#), [164](#), [224](#)
 lsm_c_gyrate_cv, [78](#), [81](#), [82](#), [165](#), [167](#), [168](#),
 [226](#)
 lsm_c_gyrate_mn, [79](#), [80](#), [82](#), [165](#), [167](#), [168](#),
 [226](#)
 lsm_c_gyrate_sd, [79](#), [81](#), [81](#), [165](#), [167](#), [168](#),
 [226](#)
 lsm_c_iji, [83](#), [170](#)
 lsm_c_lpi, [84](#), [173](#)
 lsm_c_lsi, [86](#), [174](#)
 lsm_c_mesh, [66](#), [87](#), [151](#), [176](#)
 lsm_c_ndca, [60](#), [89](#), [145](#), [182](#), [227](#)
 lsm_c_nlsi, [90](#)
 lsm_c_np, [92](#), [100](#), [101](#), [183](#), [191](#)
 lsm_c_pafrac, [93](#), [185](#)
 lsm_c_para_cv, [95](#), [98](#), [99](#), [187](#), [188](#), [190](#), [229](#)
 lsm_c_para_mn, [96](#), [97](#), [99](#), [187](#), [188](#), [190](#), [229](#)
 lsm_c_para_sd, [96](#), [98](#), [98](#), [187](#), [188](#), [190](#), [229](#)
 lsm_c_pd, [100](#), [191](#)
 lsm_c_pladj, [101](#)
 lsm_c_pland, [102](#), [202](#), [204](#), [205](#), [207](#)
 lsm_c_shape_cv, [104](#), [107](#), [108](#), [198](#), [199](#),
 [201](#), [232](#)
 lsm_c_shape_mn, [105](#), [106](#), [108](#), [198](#), [199](#),
 [201](#), [232](#)
 lsm_c_shape_sd, [105](#), [107](#), [107](#), [198](#), [199](#),
 [201](#), [232](#)
 lsm_c_split, [109](#), [208](#)
 lsm_c_tca, [90](#), [110](#), [182](#), [211](#), [221](#)
 lsm_c_te, [68](#), [112](#)
 lsm_l_ai, [27](#), [113](#)
 lsm_l_area_cv, [29](#), [30](#), [32](#), [115](#), [118](#), [119](#), [214](#)
 lsm_l_area_mn, [29](#), [30](#), [32](#), [116](#), [116](#), [119](#), [214](#)
 lsm_l_area_sd, [29](#), [30](#), [32](#), [116](#), [118](#), [118](#), [214](#)
 lsm_l_cai_cv, [35](#), [37](#), [39](#), [119](#), [123](#), [124](#), [216](#)
 lsm_l_cai_mn, [35](#), [37](#), [39](#), [121](#), [121](#), [124](#), [216](#)
 lsm_l_cai_sd, [35](#), [37](#), [39](#), [121](#), [123](#), [123](#), [216](#)
 lsm_l_circle_cv, [40](#), [42](#), [43](#), [125](#), [127](#), [129](#),
 [218](#)
 lsm_l_circle_mn, [40](#), [42](#), [43](#), [126](#), [126](#), [129](#),
 [218](#)
 lsm_l_circle_sd, [40](#), [42](#), [43](#), [126](#), [127](#), [128](#),
 [218](#)
 lsm_l_cohesion, [46](#), [129](#), [130](#)
 lsm_l_condent, [131](#), [159](#), [171](#), [180](#)
 lsm_l_contag, [132](#)
 lsm_l_contig_cv, [48](#), [50](#), [51](#), [134](#), [137](#), [138](#),
 [219](#)
 lsm_l_contig_mn, [48](#), [50](#), [51](#), [135](#), [135](#), [138](#),
 [219](#)
 lsm_l_contig_sd, [48](#), [50](#), [51](#), [135](#), [137](#), [137](#),
 [219](#)
 lsm_l_core_cv, [53](#), [55](#), [56](#), [139](#), [142](#), [143](#), [221](#)
 lsm_l_core_mn, [53](#), [55](#), [56](#), [140](#), [140](#), [143](#), [221](#)
 lsm_l_core_sd, [53](#), [55](#), [56](#), [140](#), [142](#), [142](#), [221](#)
 lsm_l_dcad, [60](#), [144](#)
 lsm_l_dcore_cv, [62](#), [63](#), [65](#), [145](#), [149](#), [150](#),
 [227](#)
 lsm_l_dcore_mn, [62](#), [63](#), [65](#), [147](#), [147](#), [150](#),
 [227](#)
 lsm_l_dcore_sd, [62](#), [63](#), [65](#), [147](#), [149](#), [149](#),
 [227](#)
 lsm_l_division, [67](#), [151](#)
 lsm_l_ed, [68](#), [152](#)
 lsm_l_enn_cv, [11](#), [70](#), [72](#), [73](#), [154](#), [157](#), [158](#),
 [223](#)
 lsm_l_enn_mn, [11](#), [70](#), [72](#), [73](#), [155](#), [155](#), [158](#),
 [223](#)
 lsm_l_enn_sd, [11](#), [70](#), [72](#), [73](#), [155](#), [157](#), [157](#),
 [223](#)
 lsm_l_ent, [132](#), [159](#), [171](#), [180](#)
 lsm_l_frac_cv, [75](#), [76](#), [78](#), [160](#), [162](#), [164](#), [224](#)
 lsm_l_frac_mn, [75](#), [76](#), [78](#), [161](#), [161](#), [164](#), [224](#)
 lsm_l_frac_sd, [75](#), [76](#), [78](#), [161](#), [162](#), [163](#), [224](#)
 lsm_l_gyrate_cv, [79](#), [81](#), [82](#), [164](#), [167](#), [168](#),
 [226](#)
 lsm_l_gyrate_mn, [79](#), [81](#), [82](#), [165](#), [166](#), [168](#),
 [226](#)
 lsm_l_gyrate_sd, [79](#), [81](#), [82](#), [165](#), [167](#), [167](#),
 [226](#)
 lsm_l_iji, [84](#), [169](#)
 lsm_l_joinent, [132](#), [159](#), [170](#), [180](#)
 lsm_l_lpi, [85](#), [172](#)
 lsm_l_lsi, [87](#), [173](#)
 lsm_l_mesh, [88](#), [175](#)

- lsm_l_msidi, 176
- lsm_l_msiei, 178
- lsm_l_mutinf, 132, 159, 171, 179
- lsm_l_ndca, 90, 180, 227
- lsm_l_np, 93, 182, 191
- lsm_l_pafrac, 95, 184
- lsm_l_para_cv, 96, 98, 99, 185, 188, 190, 229
- lsm_l_para_mn, 96, 98, 99, 187, 187, 190, 229
- lsm_l_para_sd, 96, 98, 99, 187, 188, 188, 229
- lsm_l_pd, 101, 190
- lsm_l_pladj, 191
- lsm_l_pr, 193, 195, 204, 205, 207
- lsm_l_prd, 194
- lsm_l_rpr, 195
- lsm_l_shape_cv, 105, 107, 108, 197, 199, 201, 232
- lsm_l_shape_mn, 105, 107, 108, 198, 198, 201, 232
- lsm_l_shape_sd, 105, 107, 108, 198, 199, 200, 232
- lsm_l_shdi, 201, 205
- lsm_l_shei, 203
- lsm_l_sidi, 177, 204
- lsm_l_siei, 179, 206
- lsm_l_split, 110, 207
- lsm_l_ta, 33, 58, 60, 67, 68, 85, 88, 101, 104, 110, 117, 145, 152, 153, 173, 176, 191, 208, 209, 214
- lsm_l_tca, 111, 210, 221
- lsm_l_te, 113, 153, 212, 213
- lsm_p_area, 29, 30, 32, 33, 46, 67, 85, 88, 95, 110, 116, 118, 119, 130, 152, 173, 176, 185, 208, 210, 213, 216, 218, 224, 229, 232
- lsm_p_cai, 35, 37, 39, 121, 123, 124, 215
- lsm_p_circle, 40, 42, 43, 126, 127, 129, 216
- lsm_p_contig, 48, 50, 51, 135, 137, 138, 218
- lsm_p_core, 53, 55, 56, 58, 111, 140, 142, 143, 211, 216, 220
- lsm_p_enn, 70, 72, 73, 155, 157, 158, 221
- lsm_p_frac, 75, 76, 78, 161, 162, 164, 223
- lsm_p_gyrate, 79, 81, 82, 165, 167, 168, 225
- lsm_p_ncore, 62, 63, 65, 90, 147, 149, 150, 182, 226
- lsm_p_para, 96, 98, 99, 187, 188, 190, 228
- lsm_p_perim, 46, 95, 113, 130, 185, 213, 224, 229, 229, 232
- lsm_p_shape, 87, 92, 105, 107, 108, 174, 198, 199, 201, 230
- mean, 30, 37, 40, 42, 43, 55, 63, 72, 76, 81, 98, 107, 118, 123, 126, 127, 129, 142, 149, 157, 162, 167, 188, 199
- options_landscapemetrics, 232
- podlasie_ccilc, 233
- sample_lsm, 233
- sd, 32, 39, 56, 65, 73, 78, 99, 108, 119, 124, 143, 150, 158, 164, 190, 201
- show_cores, 235
- show_correlation, 236
- show_lsm, 237
- show_patches, 239
- sum, 33, 210